Document Title	Specification Communication	•
Document Owner	AUTOSAR GbR	
Document Responsibility	AUTOSAR GbR	
Document Identification No	018	
Document Classification	Standard	

Document Version	3.1.1
Document Status	Final
Part of Release	3.1
Revision	0001

Document Change History				
Date	Version	Changed by	Change Description	
15.08.2008	3.1.1	AUTOSAR Administration	Layout adaptations	
06.08.2008	3.1.0	AUTOSAR Administration	 Introduction of OBD support generation of artefacts from the models according to the AUTOSAR process Identification of requirements and correct formulation of specification items as requirements General cleanup Legal discaimer revised 	
28.11.2007	3.0.0	AUTOSAR Administration	 Rework of the interfaces with RTE (remove of Central Diagnostic SWC concept) Correction of issues identified on R2.1 Document meta information extended Small layout adaptations made 	
24.01.2007	2.1.1	AUTOSAR Administration	 "Advice for users" revised "Revision Information" added	
05.12.2006	2.1.0	AUTOSAR Administration	 Corrections in configuration chapter Rework on interface between DCM and DEM according to changes in DEM SWS Corrections in Sequence diagram Addition of header files inclusions Legal disclaimer revised 	
29.06.2006	2.0.1	AUTOSAR Administration	Layout Adaptations	

Document Change History				
Date	Version Changed by Change Description		Change Description	
26.04.2006	2.0.0	AUTOSAR Administration	 Document structure adapted to common Release 2.0 SWS Template. Major changes in chapter 10 Structure of document changed partly Other changes see chapter 11 	
10.07.2005	1.0.0	AUTOSAR Administration	Initial release	

Page left intentionally blank



Disclaimer

This document of a specification as released by the AUTOSAR Development Partnership is intended for the purpose of information only. The commercial exploitation of material contained in this specification requires membership of the AUTOSAR Development Partnership or an agreement with the AUTOSAR Development Partnership. The AUTOSAR Development Partnership will not be liable for any use of this specification. Following the completion of the development of the AUTOSAR specifications commercial exploitation licenses will be made available to end users by way of written License Agreement only.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from the publisher. The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

Copyright © 2004-2008 AUTOSAR Development Partnership. All rights reserved.

Advice to users of AUTOSAR Specification Documents:

AUTOSAR Specification Documents may contain exemplary items (exemplary reference models, "use cases", and/or references to exemplary technical solutions, devices, processes or software).

Any such exemplary items are contained in the Specification Documents for illustration purposes only, and they themselves are not part of the AUTOSAR Standard. Neither their presence in such Specification Documents, nor any later documentation of AUTOSAR conformance of products actually implementing such exemplary items, imply that intellectual property rights covering such exemplary items are licensed under the same rules as applicable to the AUTOSAR Standard.



Table of Contents

Discialmer4
Advice to users of AUTOSAR Specification Documents:4
1 Introduction and functional overview10
2 Acronyms and abbreviations
2.1 Terms
2.2 Abbreviations
2.3 Typographical Conventions13
3 Related documentation14
3.1 Input documents
3.2 Related standards and norms14
4 Constraints and assumptions
4.1 Limitations15
4.2 Applicability to car domains16
4.3 Applicability to emission-related environments (OBD)
5 Dependencies to other modules
5.1 File structure
6 Requirements traceability
6.1 Document: General requirements on Basic Software modules:22
6.2 Document: AUTOSAR requirements on Basic Software, cluster Diagnostic24
7 Functional specification
7.1 General design elements
7.1.1 Submodules within the DCM module
7.2 Diagnostic Session Layer (DSL)
7.2.1 Introduction



۷3.1.1

R3	1	Rev	Ω	N 1
1111		1150		.,,

	7.2.3 Interaction with other modules	
	7.3 DSD (Diagnostic Service Dispatcher)	.40
	7.3.1 Introduction	
	7.3.2 Use cases	.41
	7.3.3 Interaction of the DSD with other modules	
	7.3.4 Functional Description of the DSD	
	7.4 Diagnostic Service Processing – DSP	
	7.4.1 General	
	7.4.2 UDS Services	
	7.5 Error classification	
	7.6 Error detection	103
		400
	7.7 Error notification	103
8	API specification	104
	8.1 Imported types	104
	8.2 Type Definitions	105
	8.2.1 Dcm_SecLevelType	105
	8.2.2 Dcm_SesCtrlType	106
	8.2.3 Dcm_ProtocolType	
	8.2.4 Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType	
	8.3 Function definitions	
	8.3.1 Functions provided for other BSW components	
	8.4 Callback Notifications	
	8.4.1 Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer	119
	8.4.2 Dcm_RxIndication	
	8.4.3 Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer	121
	8.4.4 Dcm_TxConfirmation	
	8.4.5 Dcm_ComM_NoComModeEntered	
	8.4.7 Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered	
	8.5 Scheduled Functions	127
	8.5.1 Dcm_MainFunction	127
	8.6 Expected Interfaces	127
	8.6.1 Mandatory Interfaces	
	8.6.2 Optional Interfaces	
	8.6.3 Configurable Interfaces	
	8.7 DCM as Service-Component	142



V3.1.1

	8.8 Internal interfaces (not normative)	. 144
	8.8.1 DslInternal_SetSecurityLevel	145
	8.8.2 DslInternal_SetSesCtrlType	
	8.8.3 DspInternal_DcmConfirmation	
	8.8.4 DsdInternal_ProcessingDone	
	8.8.5 DslInternal_ResponseOnOneEvent	
	8.8.7 DsdInternal_StartPagedProcessing	145
	8.8.8 DspInternal_CancelPagedBufferProcessing	
	8.8.9 DsdInternal_ProcessPage	
	8.8.10 DspInternal_ <diagnosticservice></diagnosticservice>	
9 5	Sequence diagrams	. 147
,	9.1 Overview	. 147
,	9.2 DSL (Diagnostic Session Layer)	.147
	9.2.1 Start Protocol	. 147
	9.2.2 Process Busy behavior	
	9.2.3 Update Diagnostic Session Control when timeout occurs	
	9.2.4 Process single response of ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier	
	9.2.5 Process single event-triggered response of ResponseOnEvent 9.2.6 Process concurrent requests	
	9.2.7 Interface to ComManager	
(9.3 DSD (Diagnostic Service Dispatcher)	
	9.3.1 Receive request message and transmit negative response message	
	9.3.2 Process Service Request with paged-buffer	. 164
,	9.4 DSP (Diagnostic Service Processing)	. 167
	9.4.1 Interface DSP – DEM (service 0x19, 0x14, 0x85)	
	9.4.2 Interface special services	
10	Configuration specification	. 174
	10.1 How to read this section	
	10.1.1 Configuration and configuration parameters	
	10.1.2 Variants	
	10.1.3 Containers	
,	10.2 DCM configurations	
	10.2.1 Dcm	
	10.2.2 DcmDsd	
	10.2.4 DcmDsdService	
	10.2.5 DcmDsl	
	10.2.6 DcmDslBuffer	
	10.2.7 DcmDslCallbackDCMRequestService	
	10.2.8 DcmDslDiagResp	
	10.2.9 DcmDsIProtocol	
	10.2.10 Donibali Totocolitow	. 105



V3.1.1

40.0.44 D D. 10	400
10.2.11 DcmDslConnection	
10.2.12 DcmDslMainConnection	
10.2.13 DcmDslProtocolRx	
10.2.14 DcmDslProtocolTx	
10.2.15 DcmDslPeriodicTransmission	
10.2.16 DcmDslResponseOnEvent	
10.2.17 DcmDslProtocolTiming	
10.2.18 DcmDslProtocolTimingRow	
10.2.19 DcmDslServiceRequestIndication	200
10.2.20 DcmDslSessionControl	
10.2.21 DcmDsp	
10.2.22 DcmDspDid	
10.2.23 DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes	
10.2.24 DcmDspDidInfo	
10.2.25 DcmDspDidAccess	
10.2.26 DcmDspDidControl	
10.2.27 DcmDspDidRead	
10.2.28 DcmDspDidWrite	
10.2.29 DcmDspDidInfo	
10.2.30 DcmDspEcuReset	
10.2.31 DcmDspPid	
10.2.32 DcmDspReadDTC	
10.2.33 DcmDspReadDTCRow	
10.2.34 DcmDspRequestControl	
10.2.35 DcmDspRoutine	
10.2.36 DcmDspRoutineInfo	
10.2.37 DcmDspRoutineAuthorization	
10.2.38 DcmDspRoutineRequestRes	
10.2.39 DcmDspRoutineStop	
10.2.40 DcmDspStartRoutine	
10.2.41 DcmDspSecurity	
10.2.42 DcmDspSecurityRow	
10.2.43 DcmDspSession	
10.2.44 DcmDspSessionRow	
10.2.45 DcmDspTestResultByObdmid	
10.2.46 DcmDspTestResultObdmidTid	
10.2.47 DcmDspTestResultTid	
10.2.48 DcmDspVehInfo	
10.2.49 DcmGeneral	
10.2.50 DcmPageBufferCfg	252
10.3 Protocol Configuration Example	254
10.4 Published Information	255
11 Changes to Release 1	256
11.1 Deleted SWS Items	256
11.2 Replaced SWS Items	256



△ LIT ② SAR Specification of Diagnostic Communication Manager V3.1.1

11.3 Changed SWS Items	256
11.4 Added SWS Items	256
12 Changes to Release 2.1	257
12.1 Deleted SWS Items	257
12.2 Replaced SWS Items	258
12.3 Changed SWS Items	258
12.4 Added SWS Items	258



1 Introduction and functional overview

The DCM SWS describes the functionality, the API, and the configuration of the AUTOSAR Basic Software module DCM (Diagnostic Communication Manager). The DCM module provides a common API for diagnostic services. The functionality of the DCM module is used by external diagnostic tools during the development, manufacturing or service.

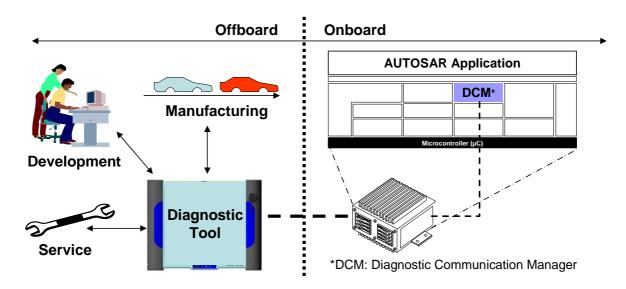


Figure 1 Overview of the communication between the external diagnostic tools and the onboard AUTOSAR Application

The DCM module ensures diagnostic data flow and manages the diagnostic states, especially diagnostic sessions and security states. Furthermore, the DCM module checks if the diagnostic service request is supported and if the service may be executed in the current session according to the diagnostic states. The DCM module provides the OSI-I avers 5 to 7 of Table 1 Diagnostic protocols and OSI-I aver

provided	provides the OSI-Layers 3 to 7 of Table 1 Diagnostic protocols and OSI-Layer.				
OSI-	Protocols				
Layer					
7	UDS-Protocol – ISO14229-1 Legislated OBD – ISO15031-5				
6	-	-	-	-	-
5	ISO15765-3	-	-	-	ISO 15765-4
4	ISO15765-2	-	-	-	-
3	ISO15765-2	-	-	-	ISO 15765-4
2	CAN-Protocol	LIN- Protocol	FlexRay	MOST	ISO 15765-4
1	CAN-Protocol	LIN- Protocol	FlexRay	MOST	ISO 15765-4

Table 1 Diagnostic protocols and OSI-Layers

At OSI-level 7, the DCM module provides an extensive set of ISO14229-1 [9] services. In addition, the DCM module provides mechanisms to support the OBD services \$01 - \$0A defined in documents [14] and [10]. With these services, Autosar OBD functionality is capable of meeting all light duty OBD regulations worldwide (California OBDII, EOBD, Japan OBD, and all others).

At OSI-level 5, the DCM module handles the network-independent sections of the following specifications:

- ISO15765-3 [12]: Implementation of unified diagnostic services (UDS on CAN)
- ISO15765-4 [13]: Requirements for emission-related systems

In the AUTOSAR Architecture the Diagnostic Communication Manager is located in the Communication Services (Service Layer).

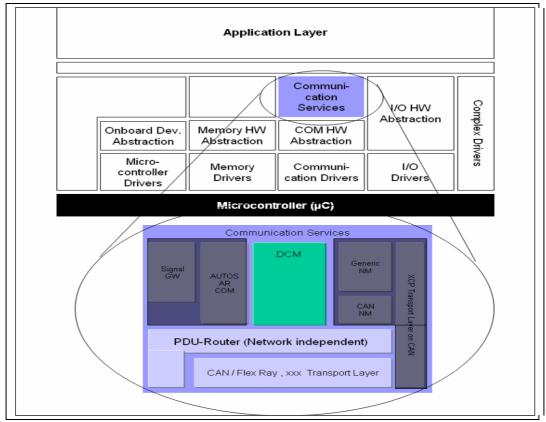


Figure 2 Position of the DCM module in AUTOSAR Architecture

The DCM module is network-independent. All network-specific functionality (the specifics of networks like CAN, LIN, FlexRay or MOST) is handled outside of the DCM module. The PDU Router (PduR) module provides a network-independent interface to the DCM module.

The DCM module receives a diagnostic message from the PduR module. The DCM module processes and checks internally the diagnostic message. processing the requested diagnostic service, the DCM will interact with other BSW modules or with SW-Components (through the RTE) to obtain requested data or to execute requested commands. This processing is very service-specific. Typically, the DCM will assemble the gathered information and send a message back through the PduR module.



2 Acronyms and abbreviations

2.1 Terms

Term	Description
Application Layer	The Application Layer is placed above the RTE. Within the Application Layer the AUTOSAR Software-Components are placed.
Channel	A link at which a data transfer can take place. If there is more than one Channel, there is normally some kind of ID assigned to the Channel.
Diagnostic Channel	A link at which a data transfer between a diagnostic tool and an ECU can take place. Example: An ECU is connected via CAN and the diagnostic channel has an assigned CAN-ID. Diagnostic channels connected to other bus-systems such as MOST, FlexRay, LIN, etc. are also possible.
External Diagnostic Tool	A device which is NOT permanently connected to the vehicle communication network. This External Diagnostic Tool can be connected to the vehicle for various purposes, as e.g. for: • development, • manufacturing, and • service (in a garage). Example External Diagnostic Tools are: • a diagnostic tester, • an OBD scan tool. The External Diagnostic Tool is to be connected by a mechanic to gather information from "inside" the car.
Freeze Frame	A set of the vehicle/system operation conditions at a specific time.
Functional Addressing	The diagnostic communication model where a group or all nodes of a specific communication network receive a message from one sending node (1-n communication). This model is also referred to as 'broadcast' or 'multicast'. OBD communication will always be done in the Functional Addressing mode.
Internal Diagnostic Tool	A device/ECU which is connected to the vehicle communication network. The Internal Diagnostic Tool can be used for: advanced event tracking, advanced analysis, for service. The behavior of the Internal Diagnostic Tool can be the same as of an External Diagnostic Tool. The notion of "Internal Diagnostic Tool" does not imply that it is included in each ECU as an AUTOSAR Software-Component.
Physical Addressing	The diagnostic communication model where a node of a specific communication network receives a message from one sending node (1-1 communication). This model is also referred to as 'unicast'.
UDS Service	this refers to a UDS Service as defined in ISO14229-1 (see [9])
OBD Service	This refers to an OBD Service as defined in ISO15031-5 (see [10])

2.2 Abbreviations

Abbreviation/ Acronym:	Description:
API	Application Programming Interface
CAN	Controller Area Network
DCM	Diagnostic Communication Manager
DEM	Diagnostic Event Manager
DET	Development Error Tracer
DID	Data IDentifier
DSD	Diagnostic Service Dispatcher (submodule of the DCM module)
DSL	Diagnostic Session Layer (submodule of the DCM module)
DSP	Diagnostic Service Processing (submodule of the DCM module)
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Codes
ID	Identifier
LIN	Local Interconnect Network
MCU	Micro-Controller Unit
MOST	Media Orientated System Transport
NRC	Negative Response Code
OBD	On-Board Diagnosis
OSI	Open Systems Interconnection
PDU PDU	Protocol Data Unit
PID	Parameter Identifier
ROE	ResponseOnEvent
RTE	Runtime Environment
SAP	Service Access Point
SDU	Service Data Unit
SID	Service Identifier
SW-C	Software-Component
TP	Transport Protocol
UDS	Unified Diagnostic Services
Xxx_	Placeholder for an API provider

2.3 Typographical Conventions

This document uses the following typographical conventions:

- See configuration parameter myConfigurationParameter: this is a reference to a configuration parameter which can be found in Chapter 10.
- myFunction(): this is a function provided or required by the module as defined in Chapter 8.

3 Related documentation

3.1 Input documents

- [1] AUTOSAR General Requirements on Basic Software Modules, AUTOSAR SRS General.pdf
- [2] Specification of Module PDU Router, AUTOSAR SWS PDU Router.pdf
- [3] AUTOSAR Requirements on Basic Software Module Diagnostic AUTOSAR_SRS_Diagnostic.pdf
- [4] Specification of Module Communication Manager, AUTOSAR_SWS_ComManager.pdf
- [5] AUTOSAR Layered Software Architecture, AUTOSAR LayeredSoftwareArchitecture.pdf
- [6] AUTOSAR ECU Configuration Specification, AUTOSAR ECU Configuration.pdf
- [7] Specification of Diagnostics Event Manager, AUTOSAR SWS DEM.pdf
- [8] AUTOSAR Basic Software Module Description Template. AUTOSAR BSW Module Description.pdf

3.2 Related standards and norms

- [9] ISO14229-1 Unified diagnostic services (UDS) Part 1: Specification and Requirements (Release 2006 12-01)
- ISO15031-5.4 Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics - Part 5: Emission-related diagnostic services (2005-01-13)
- [11] ISO15765-2: Road vehicles -- Diagnostics on Controller Area Networks (CAN) -- Part 2: Network layer services
- [12] ISO15765-3: Diagnostics on controller area network (CAN) Part 3: Implementation of unified diagnostic services (UDS on CAN) (Release 2004 10-
- [13] ISO15765-4 Diagnostics on controller area network (CAN) Part 4: Requirements for emission-related systems (Release 2005 01-04)
- [14] SAE J1979 Rev May 2007

4 Constraints and assumptions

4.1 Limitations

The following limitations apply when using the DCM module:

- The DCM module does not provide any diagnostic multi-channel capabilities. This implies that the DCM module does not support BSW04080. This means that parallel requests of a tester addressed to different independent functionalities cannot be processed by a single DCM module. Furthermore, the concept currently implemented does not take more than one instance of a DCM module residing in one ECU into account. As the legislator requires that emission-related service requests according to ISO15031-5 [10] shall be processed prior to any enhanced diagnostic requests, the DCM module provides a protocol switching mechanism based on protocol prioritization.
- The DCM module expects that the Lenath parameter Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() (indicating the minimal size of the transmit-buffer) is always 0 (zero). As a result, the DCM will not support implementations of a TP that call ProvideTxBuffer() with a specific minimal length (such as the "Retry mechanism" of the FlexRay TP).
- On calling Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer(), certain TPs (like FlexRay TP) will put an initial value in the length of the parameter PduInfoPtr. This value is the minimal size of the receive-buffer that must be provided by the DCM module. The limitation is that the DCM module will not take into account this value (it will behave as if the value is always 0). The DCM module will return a buffer large enough to contain the entire diagnostic message. This size is part of the DCM configuration.
- The DCM module cannot use the paged-buffer mechanism for the following services:
 - UDS Service 0x19 (subfunctions 0x02, 0x0F, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15)
 - OBD Service 0x03
 - OBD Service 0x07
 - OBD Service 0x0A

The reason is that the DEM module cannot guarantee that the number of matching **DTCs** returned by function like Dem_GetNumberOfFilteredDTC() will exactly correspond to the number of DTCs that are consequently found by the DCM module when looping through the DTCs with Dem_GetNextFilteredDTC().

- The UDS Service ECUReset (0x11) only supports the subfunction HardReset.
- SWS The DCM does not support the UDS Service 0x28 CommunicationControl.
- The AUTOSAR concepts do not allow diagnostic services which require direct memory access. This implies that the DCM module does not support BSW04033 because the following diagnostic services are not supported:
 - UDS Service ReadMemoryByAddress (0x23),
 - UDS Service WriteMemoryByAddress (0x3D),
 - UDS Service RequestDownload (0x34),
 - UDS Service RequestUpload (0x35),
 - UDS Service TransferData (0x36),





UDS Service RequestTransferExit (0x37), and

- DynamicallyDefineDataIdentifier for subservice 02 (defined by memory address).
- UDS Service AccessTimingParameter (0x83) is not supported by the ISO standards in CAN and LIN. Also it is not planned to support this service with FlexRay. Therefore no support for this service is planned.
- Subfunction onDTCStatusChange of Service ResponseOnEvent is not supported in the current release.
- UDS Service SecuredDataTransmission (0x84) is not supported in the current
- UDS Service LinkControl (0x87) is not supported in the current release.
- The DCM SWS does not cover any SAE J1939 related diagnostic requirements.

4.2 Applicability to car domains

The DCM module can be used for all car domains.

4.3 Applicability to emission-related environments (OBD)

This DCM SWS is intended to fulfill the emission related requirements given by legislator. However, the supplier of the emission related system is responsible to fulfill the OBD requirements.

Certain requirements cannot be fulfilled by the DCM module by itself, but need to be considered at the level of the entire ECU or system. Example: During the integration of the DCM module within the system, the timing requirements (50ms response time) must be fulfilled.



5 Dependencies to other modules

The AUTOSAR Diagnostic Communication Manager (DCM) has interfaces and dependencies to the following Basic Software modules and SW-Cs:

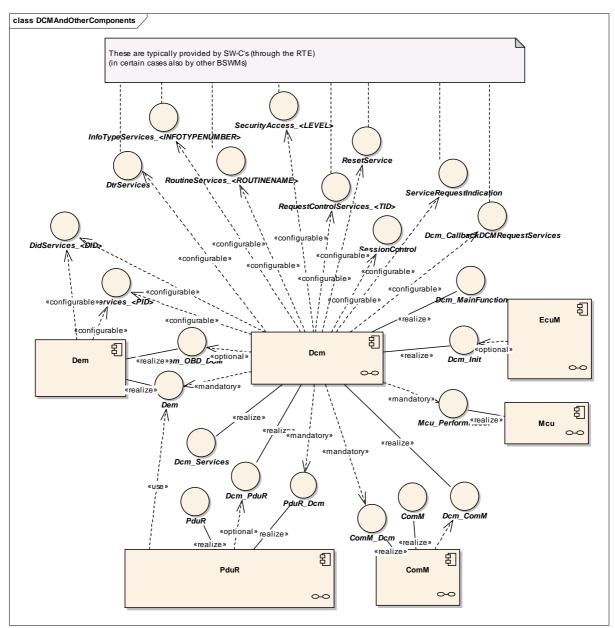


Figure 3 Interaction of the DCM with other modules

Diagnostic Event Manager (DEM): The DEM module provides function to retrieve all information related to fault memory such that the DCM module is able to respond to tester requests by reading data from the fault memory.

Protocol Data Unit Router (PduR module): The PduR module provides functions to transmit and receive diagnostic data. Proper operation of the DCM module presumes that the PduR interface supports all service primitives defined for the Service Access Point (SAP) between diagnostic application

layer and underlying transport layer (see ISO14229-1 [9] chapter 5. Application laver services).

- Communication Manager (ComM): The ComM module provides functions such that the DCM module can indicate the states "active" and "inactive" for diagnostic communication. The DCM module provides functionality to handle requirements "Full-/ Silent-/ No-Communication". communication Additionally, the DCM module provides the functionality to enable and disable Diagnostic Communication if requested by the ComM module.
- SW-C and RTE: The DCM module has the capability to analyze the received diagnostic request data stream and handles all functionalities related to diagnostic communication such as protocol handling and timing. Based on the analysis of the request data stream the DCM module assembles the response data stream and delegates routines or IO-Control executions to SW-Cs . If any of the data elements or functional states cannot be provided by the DCM module itself the DCM requests data or functional states from SW-Cs via portinterfaces or from other BSW modules through direct function-calls.

5.1 File structure

5.1.1 Code file structure

Dcm054: The code file structure shall not be defined within the DCM SWS completely. At this point it shall be pointed out that the code-file structure shall include the following files named:

Dcm Lcfg.c – for link time configurable parameters and Dcm_PBcfg.c – for post build time configurable parameters.

These files shall contain all link time and post-build time configurable parameters.

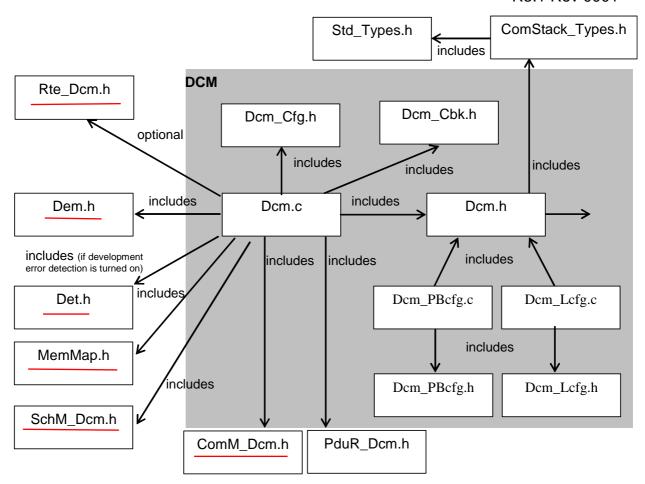


Figure 4: DCM module file structure

5.1.2 Header file structure

Dcm055: The DCM module shall use the header file structure shown in Figure 5

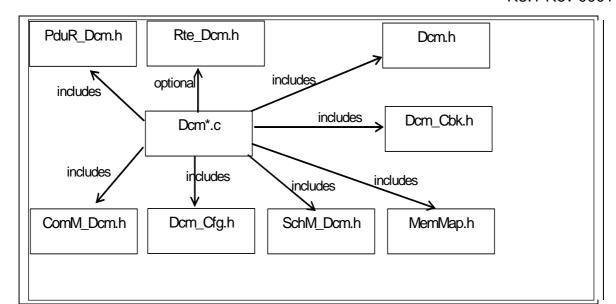


Figure 5: DCM module header file structure

Dcm110: The file Dcm.h shall include the public interface of the DCM module. This file contains all types, functions and parameters that are visible to any SW-C.

Dcm107: The implementation may be contained in one or multiple Dcm*.c files.

Dcm108: Any callbacks supplied by a SW-C shall be located in Rte Dcm.h.

As shown in Figure 5 the DCM module header files are linked as followed:

Dcm109: Dcm.c shall include SchM Dcm.h.

Dcm332: The DCM module shall include the file Dem.h.

By this way reporting production errors as well as the required Event Id symbols are included. The DCM SWS defines the name of the Event Id symbols which are provided by XML to the DEM configuration tool. The DEM configuration tool assigns ECU dependent values to the Event Id symbols and publishes the symbols in Dem IntErrId.h.

۷۵.۱.۱

R3.1 Rev 0001

Dcm367: The DCM module's implementer shall avoid the integration of incompatible files. Minimum implementation is the version check of the header file. For included header files:

- DCM_AR_MAJOR_VERSION
- DCM_AR_MINOR_VERSION

shall be identical.

For the module internal c and h files:

- DCM_SW_MAJOR_VERSION
- DCM_SW_MINOR_VERSION
- DCM_AR_MAJOR_VERSION
- DCM_AR_MINOR_VERSION
- DCM_AR_PATCH_VERSION

shall be identical.



6 Requirements traceability

6.1 Document: General requirements on Basic Software modules:

Functional General Requirements	
Requirement	Satisfied by
Configuration	
[BSW00344] Reference to link-time configuration	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00404] Reference to post build time configuration	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00405] Reference to multiple configuration sets	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00345] Pre-compile-time configuration	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW159] Tool-based configuration	Not applicable
	Requirement on
[BSW167] Static configuration checking	configuration tool
[BSW171] Configurability of optional functionality	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW170] Data for reconfiguration of AUTOSAR SW-Components	Not applicable
[BSW00380] Separate C-Files for configuration parameters	<u>Dcm054</u>
[BSW00419] Separate C-Files for pre-compile time configuration	
parameters	<u>Dcm054</u>
[BSW00381] Separate configuration header file for pre-compile	
time parameters	<u>Dcm055</u>
[BSW00412] Separate H-File for configuration parameters	<u>Dcm055</u>
[BSW00382] Not-used configuration elements need to be listed	Not applicable
[BSW00383] List dependencies of configuration files	Not applicable
[BSW00384] List dependencies to other modules	Fulfilled by chapter 5
[BSW00387] Specify the configuration class of callback function	Not applicable
[BSW00388] Introduce containers	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00389] Containers shall have names	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00390] Parameter content shall be unique within the module	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00391] Parameter shall have unique names	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00392] Parameters shall have a type	Fulfilled by chapter 10
	Fulfilled by chapter 10.2
[BSW00393] Parameters shall have a range	to 10.5
[BSW00394] Specify the scope of the parameters	N/A
[BSW00395] List the required parameters (per parameter)	Fulfilled by chapter 10
	<u>Dcm171</u> , <u>Dcm172</u> ,
[BSW00396] Configuration classes	<u>Dcm173</u>
[BSW00397] Pre-compile-time parameters	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00398] Link-time parameters	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00399] Loadable Post-build time parameters	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00400] Selectable Post-build time parameters	Fulfilled by chapter 10
[BSW00402] Published information	Fulfilled by chapter 10
Wake-Up	
[BSW00375] Notification of wake-up reason	Not applicable
Initialization	
[BSW101] Initialization interface	<u>Dcm033</u> , <u>Dcm034</u> ;



1	D 005 D 000
	<u>Dcm035</u> , <u>Dcm036</u> ,
IDOMOGAACI Common of Initialization	Dcm037
[BSW00416] Sequence of Initialization	Not applicable
[BSW00406] Check module initialization	Not applicable
Normal Operation	Not any Carble
[BSW168] Diagnostic Interface of SW components	Not applicable
[BSW00407] Function to read out published parameters	<u>Dcm065</u>
[BSW00423] Usage of SW-C template to describe BSW modules	
with AUTOSAR Interfaces	Not applicable
[BSW00424] BSW main processing function task allocation	<u>Dcm053</u>
[BSW00425] Trigger conditions for schedulable objects	Not applicable
[BSW00426] Exclusive areas in BSW modules	Not applicable
[BSW00427] ISR description for BSW modules	Not applicable
[BSW00428] Execution order dependencies of main processing	
functions	Not applicable
[BSW00429] Restricted BSW OS functionality access	Not applicable
[BSW00431] The BSW Scheduler module implements task bodies	Not applicable
[BSW00432] Modules should have separate main processing	
functions for read/receive and write/transmit data path [approved]	Not applicable
[BSW00433] Calling of main processing functions	Not applicable
[BSW00434] The Schedule Module shall provide an API for	
exclusive areas	Not applicable
Shutdown Operation	
[BSW00336] Shutdown interface	Not applicable
Fault Operation and Error Detection	
[BSW00337] Classification of errors	Dcm012, Dcm041
[BSW00338] Detection and Reporting of development errors	Dcm040, Dcm042
[BSW00369] Do not return development error codes via API	<u>Dcm044</u>
[BSW00339] Reporting of production relevant error status	Not applicable
[BSW00421]Reporting of production relevant error events	Not applicable
[BSW00422] Debouncing of production relevant error status	Not applicable
[BSW00420] Production relevant error event rate detection	Not applicable
[BSW00417] Reporting of Error Events by Non-Basic Software	Not applicable
[BSW00323] API parameter checking	<u>Dcm043</u>
[BSW004] Version check	Not applicable
[BSW00435] Header File Structure for the Basic Software	Dcm055
Scheduler	
[BSW00436] Module Header File Structure for the Basic Software	
Memory Mapping	<u>Dcm055</u>
[BSW00409] Header files for production code error IDs	Not applicable
[BSW00385] List possible error notifications	Not applicable
[BSW00386] Configuration for detecting an error	Not applicable
Non-functional Requirements	
Software Architecture Requirements	
[BSW161] Microcontroller abstraction	Not applicable
[BSW162] ECU layout abstraction	Not applicable
[BSW00324] Do not use HIS I/O Library	Not applicable
[BSW005] No hard coded horizontal interfaces within MCAL	Not applicable
[BSW00415] User dependent include files	Not applicable
Software Integration Requirements	
[BSW164] Implementation of interrupt service routines	Not applicable
[BSW00325] Runtime of interrupt service routines	Implementation specific
	, ,

[BSW00326] Transition from ISRs to OS tasks	Not applicable
[BSW00342] Usage of source code and object code	Not applicable
	Fulfilled by chapter 10.2
[BSW00343] Specification and configuration of time	to 10.5
	Fulfilled by chapter
[BSW160] Human-readable configuration data	DCM in the ECUC SWS
Software Module Design Requirements	
Software quality	
[BSW007] HIS MISRA C	Implementation specific
Naming conventions	
[BSW00373] Main processing function naming convention	
[approved]	<u>Dcm053</u>
[BSW00350] Development error detection keyword [approved]	Not applicable

6.2 Document: AUTOSAR requirements on Basic Software, cluster Diagnostic

Requirements on Basic Software Module Diagnostic		
Requirement	Satisfied by	
General		
[BSW04010] Interface between Diagnostic service handling and	Fulfilled by Chapter 8	
Diagnostic event (error) management		
[BSW04082] Support of ISO15031-5 and SAE J1979	<u>Dcm243</u> , <u>Dcm244</u> ,	
	<u>Dcm245</u> , <u>Dcm410</u> ,	
	<u>Dcm411</u> , <u>Dcm246</u> ,	
	<u>Dcm414</u> , <u>Dcm417</u> , Dcm421	
Diagnostic communication management (DCM)	<u>DGITI1</u>	
[BSW04007] Provide Diagnostic service handling	Fulfilled by Section 7.4	
[BSW04021] Switch diagnostic communication access	Dcm015, Dcm003	
[BSW04032] Support of different diagnostic addresses	Dcm682, Dcm683	
[BSW04080] Support multi-channel capability for diagnostic	See "Limitations"	
communication	See Limitations	
[BSW04065] Clearing of events or event groups	Dcm005	
[BSW04067] Counting and evaluation of events according to ISO	Dcm293, Dcm378	
14229-1 DTCStatusMask		
[BSW04000] Support Diagnostic Standard UDS (ISO14229-1)	Fulfilled by the whole	
	document	
[BSW04001] Support Diagnostic Standard OBD (ISO15031-5)	<u>Dcm243</u> , <u>Dcm244</u> ,	
	<u>Dcm245</u> , <u>Dcm410</u> ,	
	<u>Dcm411</u> , <u>Dcm246</u> ,	
	<u>Dcm414</u> , <u>Dcm417</u> , Dcm421	
[BSW04005] SecurityAccess level handling is managed by DCM	Dcm252	
[BSW04006] Session handling is managed by DCM	Dcm022, Dcm250	
[BSW04016] Provision of Busy Handling [Approved]	Dcm024	
[BSW04019] Application callback after transmit confirmation	This is handled inside	
Application caliback after transmit collimitation	the DCM	
[BSW04020] Suppression of Responses	Dcm001, Dcm200	

[BSW04033] Upload/Download services for data handling	See "Limitations"
[BSW04036] Format checking of diagnostic services	Dcm272, Dcm273,
	Dcm071, Dcm074
Timing Requirements	
[BSW04015] Provision of timing handling according to ISO15765-3	Dcm027, Dcm143,
	Dcm144, Dcm311,
	Dcm031
Resource Usage	
[BSW04017] Provide optimized buffer handling	Dcm028, Dcm038,
	Dcm068
Interface and API	
[BSW04078] Interface to fault memory, fault status	Chqpter 8
[BSW04011] Provide diagnostic state information	Dcm338, Dcm339,
	<u>Dcm340</u>
[BSW04003] Interface to PDU Router shall be network	<u>Dcm030</u>
independent	
[BSW04079] The size of a FreezeFrame shall be reported to the	<u>Dcm441</u>
DCM by the DEM	
Configuration	
[BSW04059] Configuration of timing parameter	Dcm031
[BSW04024] Configurable size of transferred data	Dcm032

7 Functional specification

7.1 General design elements

7.1.1 Submodules within the DCM module

To define the functionality of the DCM module, The DCM SWS models the DCM module as consisting of the following submodules:

- Diagnostic Session Layer (DSL) submodule: The DSL submodule ensures data flow concerning diagnostic requests and responses, supervises and guarantees diagnostic protocol timing and manages diagnostic states (especially diagnostic session and security).
- Diagnostic Service Dispatcher (DSD) submodule: The DSD submodule processes a stream of diagnostic data. The submodule:
 - Receives a new diagnostic request over a network and forwards it to a data processor.
 - Transmits a diagnostic response over a network when triggered by the data processor (e.g. by the DSP submodule).
- Diagnostic Service Processing (DSP) submodule: The DSP submodule handles the actual diagnostic service (respectively subservice) requests.

The next graphic gives an overview of the interfaces between the submodules DSP, DSD, and DSL within the DCM module.

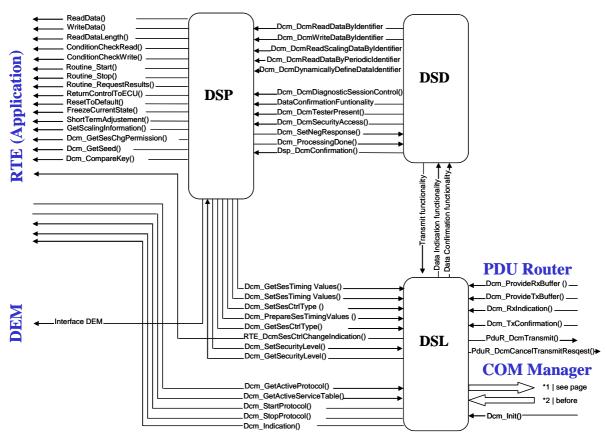


Figure 6 Possible interaction between the submodules in the DCM

Note: The implementation of these submodules and the interfaces between them is not mandatory. They are introduced only to improve the readability of the specification.

7.1.2 Negative Response Code (NRC)

The standards defining the UDS Services and OBD Services define the possible negative response codes (NRCs).

In addition, the DCM SWS uses a subset of these NRCs in the interfaces between the DCM and other BSW modules and the SW-Cs. This subset is defined in the data type Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType.

7.2 Diagnostic Session Layer (DSL)

7.2.1 Introduction

Dcm030: All functional areas of the DSL submodule shall be in conformance with the specifications ISO14229-1 [9] and the network-independent part of ISO15765-3 [12].



There is no network-dependent functional area in the DSL submodule. Within the configuration, some parameters can be set dependent on the network.

7.2.2 Use cases

The DSL submodule provides the following functionalities:

- Session handling (as required by ISO14229-1 [9] and ISO 15765-3 [12]),
- Application layer timing handling (as required by ISO14229-1 [9] and ISO 15765-3 [12]).
- Specific response behavior (as required by ISO14229-1 [9] and ISO 15765-3 [12]).

7.2.3 Interaction with other modules

The DSL has the following interaction with other modules:

- PduR module
 - O PduR module provides data of incoming diagnostic requests.
 - The DSL submodule triggers output of diagnostic responses.
- DSD submodule
 - The DSL submodule informs the DSD submodule about incoming requests and provides the data.
 - The DSD submodule triggers output of diagnostic responses.
- SW-Cs / DSP submodule. The DSL submodule provides access to security and session state.
- ComM module
 - O The DSL submodule guarantees the communication behavior required by the ComM module

7.2.4 Functional description

7.2.4.1 Overview

The DSL submodule provides the following functionality:

Request Handling

- Forward requests from the PduR module to the DSD submodule.
- Concurrent "TesterPresent" ("keep alive logic").

Response Handling

- Forward responses from the DSD submodule to the PduR module.
- Guarantee response timing to tester.
- Support of periodic transmission.
- Support of ResponseOnEvent (ROE) transmission.
- Support of segmented response.
- Support of ResponsePending response triggered by the application.

Security Level Handling

Manage security level.

Session State Handling



- Manage session state.
- Keep track of active non-default sessions.
- Informs depending modules on session change.
- Allows modifying timings.

Diagnostic Protocol Handling

- Handling of different diagnostic protocols.
- Manage resources.

Communication Mode Handling

- Handling of communication requirements (Full- / Silent- / No Communication).
- Indicating of active / inactive diagnostic.
- Enabling / disabling all kinds of diagnostic transmissions.

7.2.4.2 Forward requests from the PduR module to the DSD submodule

The PduR module indicates the DCM module whenever a reception of new diagnostic request content is started on a DcmRxPduld, which is assigned to the DCM module. This is done by calling Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer(), which requests the DCM module to provide the receive buffer. Within this API, the PduR module provides the overall number of bytes to be received. Dcm ProvideRxBuffer() will never return a buffer smaller than the total size of the diagnostic request that is to be

If the reception of a diagnostic request is finished (successful or with errors), the PduR module will call Dcm_RxIndication() to give a receive indication to the DCM module.

Dcm111: The DSL submodule shall forward received data to the DSD submodule only after a call of Dcm_RxIndication() with parameter Result = NTFRSLT_OK (see Dcm093).

Dcm241: As soon as a request message is received (after a call of Dcm_RxIndication() with parameter Result = NTFRSLT_OK (see Dcm093) and until a call to Dcm_TxConfirmation() (see Dcm351) for this DcmPduld), the DSL submodule shall block the corresponding DcmPduld. During the processing of this request, no other request of the same protocol type (e.g. an enhanced session can be ended by a OBD session) can be received, until the corresponding response message is sent and the DcmPduld is released again.

More descriptions of the APIs (prototype, input/output parameter) can be found in the interface description of PduR module (see [2]).

It is allowed to have different DcmPdulds for different diagnostic communication applications. For example:

- OBD DcmRxPduld: for reception of OBD requests,
- OBD DcmTxPduld: for transmission of OBD responses,
- UDS phys DcmRxPduld: for reception of UDS physically addressed requests.
- UDS func DcmRxPduld: for reception of UDS functionally addressed requests.
- UDS DcmTxPduld: for transmission of UDS responses.

Address type (physical/functional addressing) is configured per DcmRxPduld (see configuration parameter **DcmDsIProtocolRx**). A configuration per DcmRxPduId is



possible because there will always be different DcmRxPduld values for functional and physical receptions, independent of the addressing format of the Transport Layer (extended addressing, normal addressing).

7.2.4.3 Concurrent "TesterPresent" ("keep alive logic")

It is possible, that functional "TesterPresent" commands are sent by the tester in parallel to physical requests/responses. This is called "keep alive logic" in ISO14229-1 [9]. This functional "TesterPresent" will be received on a separate DcmRxPduld (UDS func DcmRxPduld) with a separate receive buffer. Due to that reason, the functional TesterPresent (and only functional TesterPresent without response) is handled in the following way:

Dcm112: When the PduR module calls Dcm_RxIndication() with parameter Result=NTFRSLT_OK (see Dcm093) and if the request is a "TesterPresent" command with "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" set to TRUE (SID equal to 0x3E, subfunction equal to 0x80), the DSL submodule shall reset the session timeout timer (S3Server).

Dcm113: When the PduR module calls Dcm RxIndication() with parameter Result = NTFRSLT_OK (see Dcm093) and if the request is a "TesterPresent" command with "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" set to TRUE (SID equal to 0x3E, subfunction equal to 0x80), the DSL submodule shall not forward this request to the DSD submodule for further interpretation.

Rationale for Dcm113: Because of bypassing the functional "TesterPresent" in the DSL submodule, the DCM module is able to receive and process next physical requests without any delay.

7.2.4.4 Forward responses from the DSD submodule to the PduR module

Dcm114: The DSD submodule shall request the DSL submodule for transmission of responses.

Dcm115: After the minimum response time between reception of diagnostic request and transmission of diagnostic response is over (P2ServerMin, Definition of this parameter can be found in the document [12]), the DSL submodule shall trigger the transmission of the diagnostic response to the PduR module by calling PduR DcmTransmit().

Responses are sent with the DcmTxPduld, which is linked in the DCM module configuration to the DcmRxPduld, i.e. the ID the request was received with (see configuration parameter **DcmDsIProtocolTx**)

Within PduR DcmTransmit() only the length information is given to the PduR module. After the DCM module has called PduR DcmTransmit(), the PduR module will call Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() to request the DCM module to provide

the data to be transmitted and will call <code>Dcm_TxConfirmation()</code> after the complete PDU has successfully been transmitted or an error occurred.

Dcm117: If the DSL submodule receives a confirmation after the complete DCM PDU has successfully been transmitted or an error occurred by a call of Dcm TxConfirmation(), then the DSL submodule shall forward this confirmation to the DSD submodule.

Dcm118: In case of a failed transmission (failed PduR_DcmTransmit() request) or error confirmation (Dcm TxConfirmation() with error), the DSD submodule shall not repeat the diagnostic response transmission.

More descriptions of the APIs (prototype, input/output parameter) can be found in the interface description of the PduR module (see [2]).

7.2.4.5 Guarantee timing to tester by sending busy responses

Dcm024: If the Application (or the DSP submodule) is able to perform a requested diagnostic task, but needs additional time to finish the task and prepare the response, then the DSL submodule shall send a negative response with NRC 0x78 (Response pending) before reaching the response time (P2ServerMax respectively P2*ServerMax).

Rationale for Dcm024: The DSL submodule guarantees the response timing to tester.

Dcm119: The DSL submodule shall send negative responses as required in <u>Dcm024</u> from a separate buffer.

Rationale for Dcm119: This is needed in order to avoid overwriting the ongoing processing of requests, e.g. the application already prepared response contents in the diagnostic buffer.

The number of negative responses with NRC 0x78 (Response pending) for one diagnostic request limited by the configuration parameter is **DcmDsIDiagRespMaxNumRespPend**. This avoids deadlocks in the Application.

Dcm120: If the number of negative responses for a requested diagnostic tasks (see Dcm024) reaches the value defined in the configuration parameter DcmDslDiagRespMaxNumRespPend, the DCM module shall stop processing the active diagnostic request and shall send a negative response with NRC 0x10 (General reject).

7.2.4.6 Support of periodic transmission

The UDS service ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier (0x2A) allows the tester to request the periodic transmission of data record values from the ECU identified by one or more periodicDataIdentifiers.



TYPE1 = messages on the DcmTxPduld already used for normal diagnostic responses.

Dcm121: If a pending message for normal diagnostic responses (higher priority) exists, then the DSL submodule shall wait for the transmission confirmation (Call to Dcm TxConfirmation()) for this normal diagnostic response before sending the periodic transmission message.

TYPE2 = messages on a separate DcmTxPduId.

This type of information can be configured in *DcmDslProtocolTransType*. TYPE2. separate case of the DcmPduld can be configured in DcmDsIPeriodicTxPduRef

Dcm122: The DCM module shall send responses for periodic transmissions using a separate protocol and a separate buffer of configurable size.

The **DcmDsIPeriodicTranmissionConRef** configuration parameter allows linking the protocol used to receive the periodic transmission request to the protocol used for the response. Note that multiple DcmTxPdulds can be assigned to the periodic transmission protocol.

The DCM module respects several restrictions according to the communication mode:

Dcm123: Periodic transmission communication shall only take place in Full Communication Mode.

Periodic transmission events can occur when not in Full Communication Mode. So the following requirement exists:

Dcm125: The DCM module shall discard periodic transmission events beside Full Communication Mode and shall not queue it for transmission.

Dcm126: Periodic transmission events shall not activate the Full Communication Mode.

7.2.4.7 Support of ROE transmission

With the UDS Service ResponseOnEvent (0x86), a tester requests an ECU to start or stop transmission of responses initiated by a specified event. Upon registering an event for transmission, the tester also specifies the corresponding service to respond to (UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22)).

7.2.4.7.1 TYPE1 = Responses are sent on the same DcmTxPduId that was used for the ROE service response.

Dcm127: If the UDS service ResponseOnEvent (0x86) is received, then the DSP submodule shall store the DcmRxPduld, which is provided in the pMsqContext parameter of the ROE service function.

Dcm128: The DSP submodule shall forward this stored DcmRxPduId as parameter in the DslInternal ResponseOnOneEvent() function, where it is used to simulate a request.

Dcm129: If a pending message for normal diagnostic responses (higher priority) exists, then the DSL submodule shall wait for the transmission confirmation (Call to Dcm_TxConfirmation()) for this normal diagnostic response before sending the event-triggered responses.

7.2.4.7.2 TYPE2 = Responses are sent on a separate DcmTxPduld.

This type of information can be configured in *DcmDslProtocolTransType*. In case of TYPE2, the separate channel can be configured in *DcmDsIROETxPduRef* Responses generated by UDS Service ResponseOnEvent (0x86) use a separate protocol and so a separate buffer of configurable size.

Dcm131: The configured protocol buffer shall be used for transmission of the ROE messages (as the reception shall use a separate protocol, a separate buffer needs to be used for reception).

Dcm132: The content of the pMsgContext pointer (ROE message) shall be copied into the buffer.

Configuration parameter **DcmDsIROEConnectionRef** allows linking the protocol used to receive the ROE request to the protocol used for the response.

Dcm133: ROE communication shall only be performed in Full Communication Mode.

Dcm134: ROE events shall be disabled in any other Communication Mode except for the Full Communication Mode.

Dcm135: ROE events beside Full Communication Mode shall be discarded and not queued for later transmission.

Dcm136: ROE events requested by the Application shall not activate the Full Communication Mode.

7.2.4.7.3 Please note the following limitation:

Dcm137: While processing an ROE event, any additional requests (external and internal) shall be rejected with the same or lower priority of its Protocol Table.

This restriction is independent of using other diagnostic request/response CAN identifiers.



7.2.4.8 Support of segmented response (paged-buffer)

Dcm028: If enabled (*DcmPagedBufferEnabled*=TRUE), the DCM module shall provide a mechanism to send responses larger than the configured and allocated diagnostic buffer.

With paged-buffer handling the ECU is not forced to provide a buffer, which is as large as the maximum length of response. Please note:

- paged-buffer handling is for transmit only no support for reception.
- paged-buffer handling is not available for the Application (DCM-internal use only).

7.2.4.9 Support of ResponsePending response triggered by the Application

In some cases, e.g. in case of flash programming, the Application needs to request an immediate NRC 0x78 (Response pending), which shall be sent immediately and not just before reaching the response time (P2ServerMax respectively P2*ServerMax).

For example: To start the flash programming sequence, a diagnostic tester will use UDS Service DiagnosticSessionControl (0x10) with DiagnosticSessionType set to "ProgrammingSession". It is now good practice that the ECU first sends a negative response with NRC 0x78 (Response pending), before jumping to boot loader.

If enabled in the configuration (*DcmDsIDiagRespForceRespPendEn*=TRUE), when the DCM module calls the operation Xxx_GetSesChgPermission() and gets an error status E FORCE RCRRP, the DSL submodule will trigger the transmission of a negative response with NRC 0x78 (Response pending).

This response needs to be sent from a separate buffer, in order to avoid overwriting the ongoing processing of the request.

7.2.4.10 Manage security level

Dcm020: The DSL submodule shall save the level of the current active security level.

For accessing this level, the DSL submodule provides interfaces to:

- get the current active security level: Dcm_GetSecurityLevel()
- set a new security level: DslInternal_SetSecurityLevel()

Dcm033: During DCM initialization the security level is set to the value 0x00.

By Dcm033, the ECU is locked.



Dcm139: The DSL shall reset the security level to the value 0x00 (i.e. the security is enabled) under one of the following conditions:

- if a transition from any diagnostic session other than the defaultSession to another session other than the defaultSession (including the currently active diagnostic session) is performed or
- if a transition from any diagnostic session other than the defaultSession to the defaultSession (DslInternal_SetSecurityLevel()) (initiated by UDS Service DiagnosticSessionControl (0x10) or S3Server timeout) is performed.

Only one security level can be active at a time.

7.2.4.11 Manage session state

Dcm022: The DSL submodule shall save the state of the current active session.

For accessing this variable, the DSL submodule provides interfaces to:

- **get the current active session**: Dcm GetSesCtrlType()
- set a new session: DslInternal SetSesCtrlType()

Dcm034: During DCM initialization, the session state is set to the value 0x01 ("DefaultSession").

7.2.4.12 Keep track of active non-default sessions

Dcm140: Whenever a non-default session is active and when the session timeout (S3Server) is reached without receiving any diagnostic request, the DSL submodule shall reset to the default session state ("DefaultSession", 0x01).

According to following table, the start / stop of S3Server timeout timer is processed:

Dcm141:

Sub- sequent start	Completion of any final response message or an error indication (Dcm_TxConfirmation(): confirmation of complete PDU or indication of an error)
	Completion of the requested action in case no response message (positive and negative) is required / allowed.
	Indicates an error during the reception of a multi-frame request message. (Dcm_RxIndication(): indication of an error)
Sub- sequent stop	Start of a multi-frame request message (Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer(): indicates start of PDU reception)
	Reception of single-frame request message. (Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer(): indicates start of PDU reception)

[&]quot;Start of S3Server" means reset the timer and start counting from the beginning.



7.2.4.13 Informs depending modules on session change

Dcm142: Whenever the value of the active session changes (including "selftransitions") (initiated by UDS Service DiagnosticSessionControl (0x10) or S3Server timeout), the DSL submodule shall inform the Application by calling the operation Xxx ChangeIndication() on all configured SessionControl ports (see configuration parameter **DcmDslSessionControl**).

7.2.4.14 Allow to modify timings

Dcm027: The DCM module shall handle the following protocol timing parameters in compliance with [12]: P2ServerMin, P2ServerMax, P2*ServerMin, P2*ServerMax, S3Server

Dcm143: P2min / P2*min and S3Server shall be set to defined values: P2min = 0ms. P2*min = 0ms, S3Server = 5s.

All protocols (OBD, enhanced diagnosis) share the same protocol timing values (given by default session configuration). These timing values are set when the protocol is started.

These protocol timing parameters have influence on the session layer timing (no influence on Transport Layer timing). Some of these timing parameters can be modified while protocol is active with the following means:

- UDS Service DiagnosticSessionControl (0x10)
- UDS Service AccessTimingParameter (0x83)

The DSL submodule provides the following functionalities to modify the timing parameters:

- Provide the active timing parameters,
- Prepare setting of new timing parameters: examines, if new values are within the configured limits (see configuration parameter DcmDsIProtocolTimeLimit)
- Set the new timing parameters. Activation of new timing values is only allowed after sending the response.

7.2.4.15 Handling of different diagnostic protocols

It is necessary to distinguish between different diagnostic protocols (e.g. OBD, enhanced diagnosis ...).

Dcm018: Different protocols shall be used for UDS Services versus OBD Services

Dcm018 is required because of

- different protocol settings
- different valid service tables
- prioritization of protocols
- preemption of protocols

7.2.4.15.1 Different service tables

For the different protocols a different set of allowed diagnostic services is valid (e.g. the UDS commands for the enhanced diagnosis, the OBD mode services for the OBD protocol). It is possible to create different service tables and link them to the diagnostic protocol.

Dcm035: With every protocol initialization, the DSL submodule sets a link to the corresponding service table (see configuration parameter **DcmDslProtocolSIDTable**).

The DSD submodule uses this link for further processing of diagnostic requests.

7.2.4.15.2 Prioritization of protocol

The configuration parameter *DcmDslProtocolPriority* makes it possible to give each protocol its own relative priority.

Possible use case: There are ECUs, communicating with a vehicle-internal diagnostic tester (running on enhanced diagnosis) and a vehicle-external OBD tester. The OBD communication must have a higher priority than the enhanced diagnosis.

Dcm015: A protocol with higher priority is allowed to preempt the already running protocol.

Differentiation of diagnostic protocols is possible, because of different DcmRxPduId values (configured per protocol, see configuration parameter **DcmDsIProtocolRxPduRef**) referenced in the protocol configuration.

7.2.4.15.3 Preemption of protocol

Dcm459: If a running diagnostic request is preempted by a higher prior request (of another protocol), the DSL submodule shall call all configured Xxx_StopProtocol() functions (see configuration parameter **DcmDslCallbackDCMRequestService**).

Dcm079: In order to cancel pending transmission in lower-layer, related to the lower prior request, the DCM module shall call PduR_CancelTransmitRequest() with the following parameters:

PduCancelReason: PDU_CNLOR (meaning "other reason")

Pduld: the id of the Pdu to be canceled

Dcm460: When $PduR_CancelTransmitRequest()$ returns E_NOT_OK , the DCM module shall assume that the ongoing transmission cannot be cancelled and shall not retry to cancel the transmit request.

The PduR later calls Dcm TxConfirmation() to confirm the cancellation.



Dcm461: When Dcm TxConfirmation() is called with NTFRSLT E CANCELATION NOT OK (meaning that an error occurred during the cancellation), the DCM module shall assume that the ongoing transmission cannot be cancelled and shall not retry to cancel the transmit request.

7.2.4.15.4 Detection of protocol start

Dcm036: With first request of a diagnostic protocol, the DSL submodule shall call all configured Xxx StartProtocol() functions (see configuration parameter DcmDslCallbackDCMRequestService).

Inside this function, the Application can examine the environment conditions and enable/disable further processing of the protocol.

Dcm144: After all Xxx_StartProtocol() functions have returned E_OK (meaning all components have allowed the start of the protocol), the default timing parameters are loaded from the default session configuration (see configuration parameter DcmDspSessionRow).

Dcm145: After all Xxx_StartProtocol() functions have returned E_OK (meaning all components have allowed the start of the protocol), the service table is set (see configuration parameter *DcmDsIProtocolSIDTable*).

Dcm146: After all Xxx StartProtocol() functions have returned E OK (meaning all components have allowed the start of the protocol), the security state is reset.

Dcm147: After all Xxx_StartProtocol() functions have returned E_OK (meaning all components have allowed the start of the protocol), the session state is reset.

After all Xxx_StartProtocol() functions have returned E_OK (meaning all components have allowed the start of the protocol), the DCM module will initialize all relevant service interpreters.

7.2.4.15.5 Parallel execution of diagnostic response

Dcm081: The DCM module shall allow the parallel execution of protocol response in the case of ResponseOnEvent and PeriodicTransmission services.

The DCM module provides configuration parameter **DcmDsIProtocollsParallelExecutab** to allow a protocol to be executed in parallel. Only protocols used for ResponseOnEvent and PeriodicTransmission services can have the configuration parameter **DcmDsIProtocollsParallelExecutab** set to TRUE.



7.2.4.16 Manage resources

Due to limited resources, the following points should be considered as hints for the design:

- It is allowed to use and allocate only one diagnostic buffer in the DCM module. This buffer is then used for processing the diagnostic requests and responses.
- Output of NRC 0x78 (Response pending) responses is done with a separate buffer.
- paged-buffer handling (see Dcm137).

7.2.4.17 Communication Mode Handling

7.2.4.17.1 No Communication

The ComM module will indicate the No Communication Mode to the DCM module by calling Dcm_ComM_NoComModeEntered(). In response, the DCM will immediately disable all transmissions (see the definition of Dcm ComM NoComModeEntered() for details).

7.2.4.17.2 Silent Communication

The ComM module will indicate the Silent Communication Mode to the DCM module by calling Dcm_ComM_SilentComModeEntered(). In response, the DCM will immediately disable all transmissions (see the definition of Dcm_ComM_SilentComModeEntered() for details).

7.2.4.17.3 Full Communication

The ComM module will indicate the Full Communication Mode to the DCM module by calling Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered(). In response, the DCM will enable all transmissions (see the definition of Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered() for details).

7.2.4.17.4 Default Session:

Dcm163: With the first request of a diagnostic protocol, the DCM shall call ComM DCM ActiveDiagnostic() to inform the ComM module about the need to stay in Full Communication Mode.

Dcm164: With the reception of Dcm_TxConfirmation() connected to the response given by the DSL submodule, the DCM shall call ComM_DCM_InactiveDiagnostic() to inform the ComM module that Full Communication is not longer needed.



Dcm165: The DCM shall not call ComM_DCM_InactiveDiagnostic() for NRC 0x78 (Response pending). The DCM shall only call ComM_DCM_InactiveDiagnostic() with the very last response (positive or negative) connected to the request.

Dcm166: If a "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" is indicated and the positive response will be suppressed, the DCM shall call ComM_DCM_InactiveDiagnostic().

7.2.4.17.5 Session Transitions:

Dcm167: If the actual diagnostic session is changed into a session different than the default session (initiated by UDS Service DiagnosticSessionControl), the DCM shall call ComM_DCM_ActiveDiagnostic() to inform the ComM module about the need to stay in Full Communication Mode.

Dcm168: If the actual diagnostic session is changed from a session different than the default into the default session (initiated by UDS Service DiagnosticSessionControl or S3Server timeout), then the DCM shall call ComM_DCM_InactiveDiagnostic() to inform the ComM module that Full Communication is not longer needed.

7.2.4.17.6 Non Default Session:

Dcm169: As long as the server is in a session other than the default session, the DCM shall not call ComM_DCM_ActiveDiagnostic() when receiving a request from a client provided by the PduR module.

Dcm170: As long as the server is in a session other than the default session, the DCM shall not call ComM_DCM_InactiveDiagnostic() with the reception of Dcm_TxConfirmation() connected to the response given by the DSL submodule.

7.3 DSD (Diagnostic Service Dispatcher)

7.3.1 Introduction

The DSD submodule is responsible to check the validity of an incoming diagnostic request (Verification of Diagnostic Session/Security Access levels/Application permission) and keeps track of the progress of a service request execution.



Dcm178: The DSD submodule shall only process valid requests and shall reject invalid ones.

7.3.2 Use cases

The following use cases are relevant and are described in detail in the following:

- Receive a request message and transmit a positive response message
- Receive a request message and suppress a positive response
- Receive a request message and transmit a negative response message
- Send a positive response message without corresponding request
- Segmented Responses

7.3.2.1 Receive a request message and transmit a positive response message

This is the standard use case of normal communication ("ping-pong"). The server receives a diagnostic request message. The DSD submodule ensures the validity of the request message. In this use case, the request is valid and the response will be positive. The request will be forwarded to the appropriate data processor in the DSP submodule.

When the data processor has finished all actions of data processing, it triggers the transmission of the response message by the DSD submodule.

If the data processor processes the service immediately as part of the request indication function, the data processor can trigger the transmission inside this indication function ("synchronous").

If the processing takes a longer time (e. g. waiting on EEPROM driver), the data processor defers some processing ("asynchronous"). The response pending mechanism is covered by the DSL submodule. The data processor triggers the transmission explicitly, but from within the data processor's context.

As soon as a request message is received, the corresponding DcmPduld is blocked by the DSL submodule (see <u>Dcm241</u>). During the processing of this request, no other request of the same protocol type (e.g. an enhanced session can be ended by a OBD session) can be received, until the corresponding response message is sent and the DcmPduld is released again.

7.3.2.2 Receive a request message and suppress a positive response

This is a sub-use-case of the previous one.

Within the UDS protocol it is possible to suppress the positive response by setting a special bit in the request message (see Dcm200). This special suppression handling is completely performed within the DSD submodule.

7.3.2.3 Receive a request message and transmit a negative response message

There are a many different reasons why a request message is rejected and a negative response is to be sent.



If a diagnostic request is not valid or if a request may not be executed in the current session, the DSD submodule will reject the processing and a negative response will be returned.

But there are even many reasons to reject the execution of a well-formed request message, e.g. if the ECU or system state does not allow the execution. In this case, the DSP submodule will trigger a negative response including an NRC supplying additional information why this request was rejected.

In case of a request composed of several parameters (e.g. a UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22) request with more than one identifier to read), each parameter is treated separately. And each of these parameters can return an error. This kind of request returns a positive response only if all the parameters were processed successfully. If at least one of these parameters reports an error, the DSD submodule shall transmit a negative response with the first NRC reported and no positive response shall be send for this request.

7.3.2.4 Send a positive response message without corresponding request

There are two services within the UDS protocol, where multiple responses are sent for only one request. In general, one service is used to enable (and disable) an event- or time-triggered transmission of another service, which again is sent by the ECU without a corresponding request (see ISO14229-1 [9]).

These services are:

- UDS Service ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier (0x2A). This service allows the client to request the periodic transmission of data record values from the server identified by one or more periodicDataIdentifiers.
 - Type 1 = USDT messages on the DcmTxPduld already used for normal diagnostic responses (single frames only):
 - Type 2 = UUDT message on a separate DcmTxPduId.
 - For Type 1, the outgoing messages must be synchronized with "normal outgoing messages", which have a higher priority.
- ResponseOnEvent (0x86). This service requests a server to start or stop transmission of responses on a specified event.
 - Way 1 = USDT messages on the DcmTxPduld already used for normal diagnostic responses.
 - Way 2 = USDT messages on separate DcmTxPduId.
 - For Way 1, the outgoing messages must be synchronized with "normal outgoing messages", which have a higher priority.

This handling is especially controlled by the DSL submodule. However, the DSD submodule also provides the possibility to generate a response without a corresponding request.

7.3.2.5 Segmented Responses (paged-buffer)

Within the diagnostic protocol, some services allow to exchange a significant amount of data, e.g. UDS Service ReadDTCInformation (0x19) and UDS Service TransferData (0x36).

In the conventional approach, the ECU internal buffer must be large enough to keep the longest data message which is to be exchanged (worst-case) and the complete buffer is filled before the transmission is started.

RAM memory in an ECU often is a critical resource, especially in smaller micros. In a more memory-saving approach, the buffer is filled only partly, transmitted partly and then refilled partly – and so on. This paging mechanism requires only a significantly reduced amount of memory, but demands a well-defined reaction time for buffer refillina.

The user can decide whether to use the "linear buffer" or paged-buffer for diagnostics.

7.3.3 Interaction of the DSD with other modules

The DSD submodule is called by the DSL submodule when receiving a diagnostic message and performs the following operations:

- delegates processing of request to the DSP submodule
- keeps track of request processing (provide DsdInternal_ProcessingDone() API)
- transmits the response of the Application to the DSL submodule (Transmit functionality)

7.3.3.1 Interaction of the DSD with the DSL main functionality

Direction	Explanation
Bidirectional	Exchange of the Diagnostic Messages (receive/transmit).
DSD submodule to DSL submodule	Obtain latest diagnostic session and latest security level.
DSL submodule to DSD submodule	Confirmation of transmission of Diagnostic Message.

Table 2 Interaction between the DSD submodule and the DSL submodule

7.3.3.2 Interaction of the DSD with the DSP

Direction	Explanation
DSD submodule	-Delegate processing of request.
to DSP	-Confirmation of transmission of Diagnostic Message.
submodule	
DSP submodule	-Signal that processing is finished.
to DSD	
submodule	

Table 3 Interaction between the DSD submodule and the DSP submodule



7.3.4 Functional Description of the DSD

7.3.4.1 Support checking the diagnostic service identifier and adapting the diagnostic message

The DSD submodule shall be triggered by the DSL submodule if a new diagnostic message is recognized. The DSD submodule will start processing by analyzing the diagnostic service identifier contained in the received diagnostic message.

Dcm084: If configured (configuration parameter **DcmRespondAllRequest**=FALSE). if the DCM module receives a diagnostic request that contains a service ID that is in the range from 0x40 to 0x7F or in the range from 0xC0 to 0xFF, the DCM shall not respond to such a request.

This range corresponds to the diagnostic response identifier.

Dcm192: The DSD submodule shall analyze the (incoming) diagnostic message for the diagnostic service identifier (based on first byte of the diagnostic message) and shall check the supported services with the newly received diagnostic service identifier.

Dcm193: During this check, the DSD submodule shall search the newly received diagnostic service identifier in the "Service Identifier Table".

For performance reasons it might be necessary that the support check is done with a "lookup table" functionality. In this "Service Identifier Table" all supported Service IDs of the ECU are predefined.

Dcm195: The DSL submodule shall provide the current "Service Identifier Table"

Rationale for Dcm195: The "Service Identifier Table" and the information about the supported services will be generated out of the configuration. More than one Service Identifier Table can be configured for selection. At one time only one Service Identifier Table can be active.

Dcm196: For the check, the DSD submodule shall scan the active "Service Identifier Table" for a newly received diagnostic service identifier. If the newly received diagnostic service identifier is supported, the DSD submodule shall call the associated interface.

The diagnostic service identifier is not supported when it is not included in the "Service Identifier Table".

Dcm197: If the newly received diagnostic service identifier is not supported, the DSD submodule shall transmit a negative response with NRC 0x11 (Service not supported) to the DSL submodule.

Dcm198: The DSD submodule shall store the newly received diagnostic service identifier for later use.



WriteDataByldentifier (for writing VIN number):

1. A new diagnostic message is received by the DSL submodule. (Diagnostic Message WriteDataByIdentifier =

0x2E,0xF1,0x90,0x57,0x30,0x4C,0x30,0x30,0x30,0x30,0x34,0x33,0x4D,0x42,0x35,0 x34,0x31,0x33,0x32,0x36)

- 2. The DSL submodule indicates a new diagnostic message with the "Data Indication" functionality to the DSD submodule. In the diagnostic message buffer the diagnostic message is stored (buffer = 0x2E,0xF1,0x90,..).
- 3. The DSD submodule executes a check of the supported services with the determined service identifier (first byte of buffer 0x2E) on the incoming diagnostic message.
- 4. The incoming diagnostic message is stored in the DCM variable Dcm MsqContextType.

7.3.4.2 Handling of "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit"

The "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" is part of the subfunction parameter structure (Bit 7 based on second byte of the diagnostic message, see ISO14229-1 [9] Section 6.5: Server response implementation rules).

Dcm200: If the "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" is TRUE, the DSD submodule shall NOT send a positive response message.

Dcm201: The DSD submodule shall remove the "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" (by masking the Bit) from the diagnostic message.

Dcm202: The DCM module shall transport the information on a suppression of a positive response being active (between the layers) via the parameter Dcm_MsgContextType.

Dcm203: In case of responsePending the DCM module shall clear the "suppressPosRspMsqIndicationBit."

Rationale for Dcm203: In the described case the final response (negative/positive) is required.

Dcm204: The DCM module shall only perform the "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" handling when the configuration parameter DcmDsdSidTabSubfuncAvail is set for the newly received service identifier

Rationale for Dcm204: The "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" is only available if a service has a subfunction.

7.3.4.3 Verification functionality

The DSD submodule will only accept a service, if the following three verifications are passed:



- 1. Verification of the Diagnostic Session
- 2. Verification of the Service Security Access levels
- 3. Verification of the Application environment/permission

7.3.4.3.1 Verification of the Diagnostic Session

The UDS Service DiagnosticSessionControl (0x10) is used to enable different diagnostic sessions in the ECU (e.g. Default session, Extended session). A diagnostic session enables a specific set of diagnostic services and/or functionality in the ECU. It furthermore enables a protocol-depending data set of timing parameters applicable to the started session.

On receiving a service request, the DSD module will obtain the current Diagnostic Session with Dcm_GetSesCtrlType() and will verify whether the execution of the requested service (NOT the UDS Service DiagnosticSessionControl (0x10)) is allowed in the current diagnostic session or not.

Note that the handling of the UDS Service DiagnosticSessionControl (0x10) itself is not part of the DSD submodule.

Dcm211: If the newly received diagnostic service is not allowed in the current Diagnostic Session (according to the configuration parameter DcmDsdSidTabSessionLevelRef), the DSD submodule shall transmit a negative response with NRC 0x7F (Service not supported in active session) to the DSL submodule.

7.3.4.3.2 Verification of the Service Security Access levels

The purpose of the Security Access level handling is to provide a possibility to access data and/or diagnostic services, which have restricted access for security, emissions, or safety reasons. The DSD submodule shall perform this handling with the UDS Service SecurityAccess (0x27). The DSD submodule will perform a verification whether the execution of the requested service (NOT the UDS Service SecurityAccess (0x27)) is allowed in the current Security level by asking for the current security level, using the DSL function Dcm_GetSecurityLevel().

The management of the security level is not part of the DSD submodule.

Note: For some use cases (e.g. UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22), where some Dataldentifier can be secure) it will be necessary for the Application to call also the function Dcm_GetSecurityLevel().

Dcm217: If the newly received diagnostic service is not allowed in the current Security level (according to the configuration parameter DcmDsdSidTabSecLevelRef), the DSD submodule shall transmit a negative response with NRC 0x33 (Security access denied) to the DSL submodule.

7.3.4.3.3 Verification of the Application environment/permission

The purpose of this functionality is that, right before processing the diagnostic message, the Application is requested to check permission/environment.



E.g. in after-run ECU state, it might be not allowed to process OBD requests.

Dcm218: If configured (configuration parameter

DcmRequestIndicationEnabled=TRUE), the DSD submodule shall call the operation Xxx_Indication() on all configured ServiceRequestIndication ports (see configuration parameter **DcmDslServiceRequestIndication**).

Dcm462: If at least a single Xxx_Indication() function called according to Dcm218 returns E REQUEST NOT ACCEPTED, the DSD submodule shall give no response.

Dcm463: If at least a single Xxx_Indication() function called according to Dcm218 has returned E_REQUEST_ENV_NOK and no function has returned E REQUEST NOT ACCEPTED, the DSD submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x22 (Conditions not correct).

7.3.4.4 Distribution of diagnostic message to DSP submodule

Dcm221: The DSD submodule shall search for the executable functionality of the DSP submodule for newly received diagnostic service identifier and shall call the corresponding DSP service interpreter.

7.3.4.5 Assemble positive or negative response

Dcm222: When the DSP submodule has finished the execution of the requested Diagnostic Service the DSD submodule shall assemble the response.

The execution of the DSP service interpreter can have the results:

- positive Result or
- negative Result.

Following possible Responses can be assembled:

- positive Response,
- negative Response, or
- no Response (in the case of suppression of responses).

7.3.4.5.1 Positive Response

The DSP submodule indicates positive calling а result by DsdInternal ProcessingDone(). The parameter "Dcm MsqContextType" comprises the diagnostic (response) message.

Dcm223: The DSD submodule shall add the response service identifier and the response data stream (returned by the Application) in the parameter "Dcm_MsgContextType".

Dcm224: The DSD submodule shall therefore transfer the Dcm MsgContextType into a (response) buffer and shall add the service identifier at the first byte of the buffer.

Dcm225: The DSD submodule shall execute the "Initiate transmission" functionality in the next execution step

7.3.4.5.2 Negative Response

The DSP submodule can trigger the transmission of a negative response with a specific NRC to the DSD submodule.

For the allowed NRC of the executed Service ID please refer to the specification of the service in ISO14229-1 [9] (see Section 4.2.4 Response code parameter definition Table 12) and ISO15031-5 [10]. The DSP and the Application have to take care of the correct use of NRC of the executed Service ID.

Dcm228: The DSD submodule shall handle all NRCs supported from the Application and defined in Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType.

7.3.4.5.3 Suppression of response

Dcm231: In the case that the "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" is indicated in the functionality "Handling of suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" (stored in the Variable Dcm_MsgContextType (Element: Dcm_MsgAddInfo)), the DSD submodule shall activate the suppression of Positive Responses.

Dcm001: In the case of a Negative Result of the execution and active Functional Addressing the DSD submodule shall activate the suppression of the following **Negative Responses:**

NRC 0x11 (Service not supported),

NRC 0x12 (SubFunction not supported).

NRC 0x31 (Request out of range).

7.3.4.6 Initiate transmission

Dcm232: The DSD submodule shall forward the diagnostic (response) message (positive or negative response) to the DSL submodule.

Dcm237: The DSL submodule shall forward the diagnostic (response) message (positive or negative response) further to the PduR module by executing a DSL transmit functionality.

The DSL submodule will receive a confirmation by the PduR module upon forwarding the data.

Dcm235: The DSL submodule shall forward the received confirmation from the PduR module to the DSD submodule.

Dcm236: The DSD submodule shall forward the confirmation via the internal function DspInternal_DcmConfirmation() to the DSP submodule.

Dcm238: In the case that no diagnostic (response) message shall be sent (Suppression of Responses) the DSL submodule shall not transmit any response.

In this case no Data Confirmation is sent from the DSL submodule to the DSD submodule but the DSD submodule will still call internal function DspInternal_DcmConfirmation().

Dcm240: The DSD submodule shall always finish the processing of one Diagnostic Message of the Diagnostic Service Dispatcher by calling DspInternal_DcmConfirmation().

Rationale for Dcm240: The DSP submodule is waiting for the execution of the DspInternal_DcmConfirmation() functionality. So it has to be sent, also when no Data Confirmation is provided.

Altogether this means that in any of the following cases:

- Positive Response.
- Negative Response,
- Suppressed Positive Response, and
- Suppressed Negative Response

the DSD submodule will finish by calling DspInternal_DcmConfirmation().

7.4 Diagnostic Service Processing – DSP

7.4.1 General

When receiving a function call from the DSD submodule requiring the DSP submodule to process a diagnostic service request, the DSP always carries out following basic process steps:

- analyze the received request message,
- check format and whether the addressed subfunction is supported,
- acquire data or execute the required function call on the DEM, SW-Cs or other **BSW** modules
- · assemble the response

The following sections are some general clarifications.

7.4.1.1 Check format and subfunction support

The DSP submodule checks whether a specific subfunction is supported before executing the requested command.

Dcm273: The DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x12 (SubFunction not supported), when the analysis of the request message results in subfunction not supported.

The DSP submodule will check for appropriate message length and structure before executing the requested command.

Dcm272: The DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x13 (Incorrect message length or invalid format), when the analysis of the request message results in formatting or length failure.

Note: It is up to the implementation in which detail the format check might be executed and depends on the level of detail the diagnostic data description provides at compile time.

7.4.1.2 Assemble response

Dcm039: The DSP submodule shall assemble the response message excluding response service identifier and determine the response message length.

Dcm038: If the paged-buffer mechanism is used, the DSP submodule shall determine the overall response length before any data is passed to the DSD submodule or the DSL submodule respectively.

Requirement Dcm038 is needed because of segmented diagnostic data transmission on CAN using ISO15765-2 [11], which requires the provision of the overall length of the complete data stream in the very first CAN frame of the respective data transmission (please refer to Section 7.2.4.8 for details about the paged-buffer mechanism).

Dcm269: The DSP submodule shall confirm the completion of the request processing with the function call DsdInternal ProcessingDone().

7.4.1.3 Additional Negative Response Codes (NRCs)

Dcm271: The DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x22 (Conditions not correct), when the API calls made to execute the service do not return OK.



Dcm274: The DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x7F (Service not supported in active session), when the analysis of the request message results in subfunction not supported in active diagnostic session.

Dcm275: The DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x31 (Request out of range), when the analysis of the request message results in other unsupported message parameters.

Dcm424: The DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x33 (Security access denied), when the analysis of the request message results in subfunction not supported in active security level.

7.4.2 UDS Services

Dcm442: The DCM module shall implement the services of UDS according to the following table:

SID	Service	Subfunction	Supported	
0x10	DiagnosticSessionControl		supported	
0x11	ECUReset	hardReset	supported	
0x11	ECUReset	Not hardReset	NRC "SubFunctionNotSupported"	
0x14	ClearDiagnosticInformation		supported	
0x19	ReadDTCInformation		supported	
0x22	ReadDataByldentifier		supported	
0x23	ReadMemoryByAddress		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x24	ReadScalingDataByIdentifier		supported	
0x27	SecurityAccess		supported	
0x28	CommunicationControl		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x2A	ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier		supported	
0x2C	DynamicallyDefineDataIdentifier	0x02, defineByMemor yAddress	NRC "SubFunctionNotSupported"	
0x2C	DynamicallyDefineDataIdentifier	No 0x02	supported	
0x2E	WriteDataByIdentifier		supported	
0x2F	InputOutputControlByIdentifier		supported	
0x31	RoutineControl		supported	
0x34	RequestDownload		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x35	RequestUpload		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x36	TransferData		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x37	RequestTransferExit		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x3D	WriteMemoryByAddress		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x3E	TesterPresent	0x00, 0x80	supported	
0x3E	TesterPresent	Not 0x00 and not 0x80	NRC "SubFunctionNotSupported"	
0x83	AccessTimingParameter		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x84	SecuredDataTransmission		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x85	ControlDTCSetting	On, off	supported	
0x86	ResponseOnEvent		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	
0x87	LinkControl		NRC "ServiceNotSupported"	

Table 4: Support of UDS Services



7.4.2.1 General behavior using DEM interfaces

Dcm007: The DCM requirements use the term DTCStatusAvailabilityMask to indicate the value returned by the function Dem GetDTCStatusAvailabilityMask().

The mask DTCStatusAvailabilityMask reflects the status bits supported by the ECU.

Dcm371: To avoid updating data values while reading them out, the DCM module shall call Dem_DisableDTCRecordUpdate() (which is an exclusive area function concerning to BSW00434) before using Dem_GetExtendedDataRecordByDTC() and shall re-enable updates by calling Dem EnableDTCRecordUpdate().

Dcm372: To avoid updating data values while reading them out, the DCM module shall call Dem_DisableDTCRecordUpdate() (which is an exclusive area function concerning to BSW00434) before using Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() and shall re-enable updates by calling Dem_EnableDTCRecordUpdate().

7.4.2.2 UDS Service 0x10 - Diagnostic Session Control

UDS Service 0x10 allows an external tester to enable different diagnostic sessions in the server. A diagnostic session enables a specific set of diagnostic services and/or functionality in the server. The service request contains the parameter:

diagnosticSessionType

Dcm250: The DCM module shall implement the UDS Service 0x10

Dcm307: When responding to UDS Service 0x10, if the requested subfunction value is not configured in the ECU (configuration parameter **DcmDspSessionLevel**), the DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x12 (SubFunction not supported).

If the requested subfunction value is configured, the following steps are processed even if the requested session type is equal to the already running session type (see ISO14229-1 [9] Section 8.2).

When responding to UDS Service 0x10, after verification of the validity of the request (see Dcm307), the DSP submodule will start calling the in all configured ports (see configuration Xxx_GetSesChgPermission() parameter **DcmDslSessionControl**) to examine environment settings and get the permission of the Application to change the session.



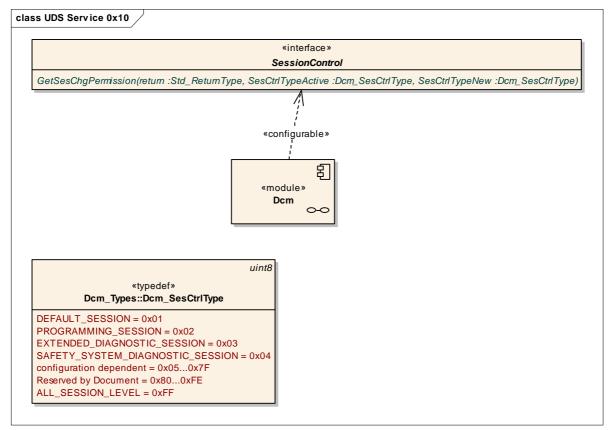


Figure 7: Interaction between DCM and Application for the realization of UDS Service 0x10

Dcm308: When responding to UDS Service 0x10, after verification of the validity of the request (see Dcm307): if at least one of the Xxx_GetSesChgPermission() functions returns E SESSION NOT ALLOWED, the DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x22 (Conditions not correct).

Dcm138: When responding to UDS Service 0x10, after verification of the validity of the request (see <u>Dcm307</u>) and if enabled (through configuration parameter DcmDslDiagRespForceRespPendEn): if at least one of the Xxx GetSesChqPermission() functions return E FORCE RCRRP and none returns E_SESSION_NOT_ALLOWED, the DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x78 (Response pending).

Dcm311: When responding to UDS Service 0x10, after the verification of the validity of the request (see Dcm307) and if all Xxx_GetSesChgPermission() return E_OK, the sent confirmation function shall set the diagnostic session type with DslInternal SetSesCtrlType() and shall set the new timing parameters (P2ServerMax, P2ServerMax*) (see configuration parameters DcmDspSessionP2ServerMax and DcmDspSessionP2StarServerMax).

Dcm085: The DSP submodule shall manage internally a read access for the dataIdentifier 0xF186 (ActiveDiagnosticSessionDataIdentifier) defined in ISO14229-1 [9].



7.4.2.3 UDS Service ECUReset (0x11) with resetType hardReset

UDS Service ECUReset (0x11) allows an external tester to request a server reset. The service request contains parameter:

resetType

Dcm260: The DCM module shall implement the UDS Service ECUReset (0x11) for the resetType=hardReset

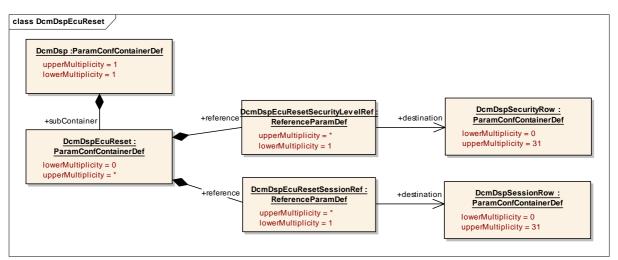


Figure 8: Extract from the DCM configuration related to UDS Service ECUReset (0x11).



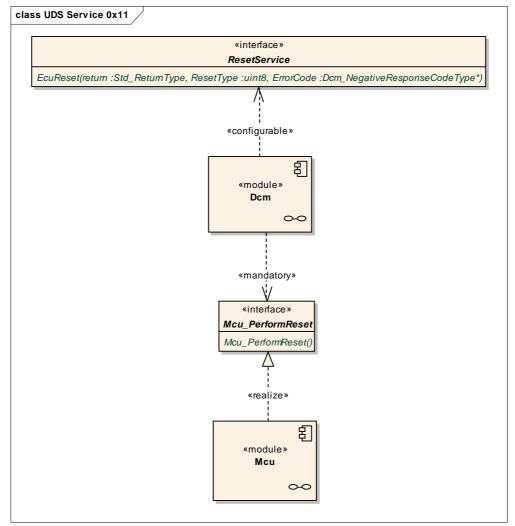


Figure 9: Interaction between DCM and other modules during the execution of UDS Service 0x11

Dcm373: On reception of a request for UDS Service 0x11 with resetType hardReset, the DCM module shall invoke the configured Xxx_EcuReset() functions (see configuration parameter *DcmDspEcuReset*) with the following parameter values: ResetType: the resetType received in the UDS Service 0x11 request (always hardReset as this is the only resetType supported)

In future versions of the DCM, other resetTypes will be supported as well.

Dcm374: After having executed <u>Dcm373</u>, when all the Xxx_EcuReset() functions return a value E_OK, the DCM module shall respond positively to the request and after the response transmission confirmation the DCM shall call Mcu_PerformReset()

Dcm375: After having executed Dcm373, when at least one Xxx_EcuReset() function returns E NOT OK, the DCM module shall not call Mcu PerformReset() but shall trigger a negative response with the NRC value returned in ErrorCode



Dcm477: After having executed <u>Dcm373</u>, when one or more Xxx_EcuReset() functions return E PENDING and no function returns E NOT OK, the DCM module shall invoke the ones returning E_PENDING again in a next cycle.

7.4.2.4 UDS Service Clear Diagnostic Information (0x14)

UDS Service ClearDiagnosticInformation (0x14) requests an ECU to clear the error memory. The service request contains the parameter:

• groupOfDTC.

Dcm247: The DCM module shall implement UDS Service 0x14.

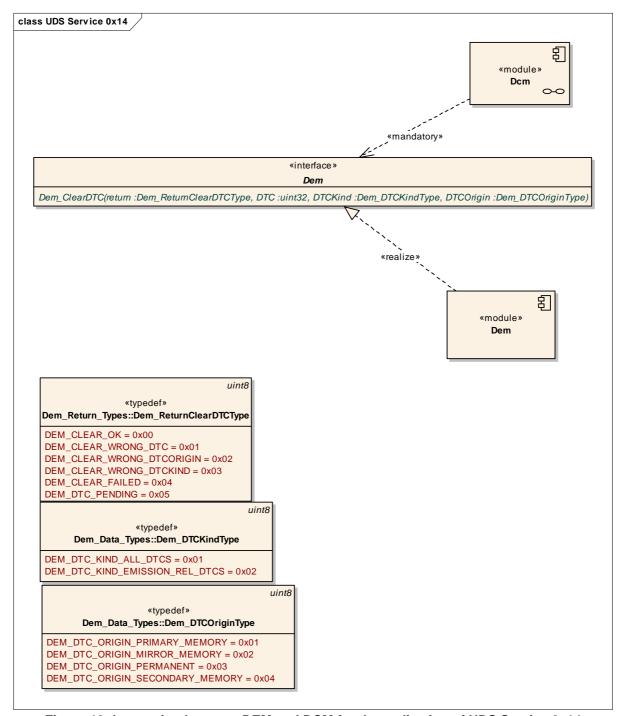


Figure 10: Interaction between DEM and DCM for the realization of UDS Service 0x14

Dcm005: Upon reception of a UDS Service ClearDiagnosticInformation (0x14) request with parameter groupOfDTC, the DCM module shall execute the function Dem_ClearDTC() with the following parameter values:

DTC: groupOfDTC from the service request DTCKind: DEM_DTC_KIND_ALL_DTCS

DTCOrigin: DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY



7.4.2.5 UDS Service 0x19 - Read DTC Information

Dcm248: The DCM module shall implement the UDS Service 0x19.



Figure 11: Interaction between DEM and DCM for the realization of UDS Service 0x19

7.4.2.5.1 UDS Service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x01(reportNumberOfDTCByStatusMask). 0x07(reportNumberOfDTCBySeverityMaskRecord), 0x11(reportNumberOfMirrorMemoryDTCByStatusMask), 0x12(reportNumberOfEmissionsRelatedOBDDTCByStatusMask)

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x01, 0x11 or 0x12 requests the ECU to report the number of DTCs matching tester-defined criteria. The service request contains the parameter:

DTCStatusMask

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x07 requests the ECU to report the number of DTCs matching tester-defined criteria. The service request contains the parameters:

- DTCSeverityMask (
- **DTCStatusMask**

V3.1.1

R3.1 Rev 0001

Dcm376: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x01, 0x07, 0x11 or 0x12, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCStatusAvailabilityMask	DTCStatusAvailabilityMask (see Dcm007)
DTCFormatIdentifier	<pre>value returned by Dem_GetTranslationType()</pre>
DTCCount	value calculated according to Dcm293

Dcm293: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x01, 0x07, 0x11 or 0x12, the DCM module shall calculate the number of DTCs using Dem_GetNumberOfFilteredDTC() after having set the DEM-filter with Dem SetDTCFilter() using the parameter values of the following table:

	reportNumber OfDTCByStatu sMask	reportNumber OfDTCBySever ityMaskRecord	reportMirrorM emoryDTCByS tatusMask	reportNumberOfE missionsRelated OBDDTCByStatus Mask
	0x01	0x07	0x11	0x12
DTCStatusMask	DTCStatusMas	DTCStatusMas	DTCStatusMas	DTCStatusMask
	k from request	k from request	k from request	from request
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS	EMISSION_REL_ DTCS
DTCOrigin	PRIMARY_ME MORY	PRIMARY_ME MORY	MIRROR_MEM ORY	PRIMARY_MEMO RY
FilterWithSeverity	NO	YES	NO	NO
DTCSeverity	Not relevant	DTCSeverityMa sk from request	Not relevant	Not relevant
FilterForFaultDet ection	NO	NO	NO	NO

7.4.2.5.2 UDS Service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x02(reportDTCByStatusMask), 0x0A(reportSupportedDTCs), 0x0F(reportMirrorMemoryDTCByStatusMask), 0x13(reportEmissionsRelatedOBDDTCByStatusMask), 0x15(reportDTCWithPermantStatus)

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x02, 0x0F or 0x13 requests the DTCs (and their associated status) that match certain conditions. The service request contains the parameter:

DTCStatusMask

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x0A requests all supported DTCs and their associated status. UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x15 requests all DTCs with permanent status.

Dcm377: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x02, 0x0A, 0x0F, 0x13 or 0x15, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCStatusAvailabilityMask	DTCStatusAvailabilityMask (see Dcm007)

DTCAndStatusRecord As defined in Dcm008 and Dcm378

Dcm008: On reception of a UDS Service 0x19 request with subfunction 0x02, 0x0A. 0x0F, 0x13 or 0x15 and if DTCStatusAvailabilityMask (see Dcm007) is equal to 0, the DCM module shall answer positively with 0 DTC.

Dcm378: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x02, 0x0A, 0x0F, 0x13 or 0x15, the DCM module shall obtain the records with DTCs (and their associated status) by repeatedly calling Dem GetNextFilteredDTC() after having configured the filter with Dem_SetDTCFilter() using the parameter values of the following table:



	reportDTC ByStatusM ask	reportSupp ortedDTCs	reportMirror MemoryDTC ByStatusMa sk	reportEmiss ionsRelated OBDDTCBy StatusMask	reportDTC WithPerma nentStatus
	0x02	0x0A	0x0F	0x13	0x15
DTCStatusMask	DTCStatus	ALL	DTCStatusM	DTCStatusM	ALL
	Mask from		ask from	ask from	
	request		request	request	
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS	EMISSION_ REL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS
DTCOrigin	PRIMARY_	PRIMARY_	MIRROR_ME	PRIMARY_M	PERMANE
	MEMORY	MEMORY	MORY	EMORY	NT
FilterWithSeverity	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
DTCSeverity	Not relevant	Not relevant	Not relevant	Not relevant	Not relevant
FilterForFaultDete	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
ction					

Note: The DCM module can obtain the number of records that will be found using Dem GetNextFilteredDTC() by using Dem GetNumberOfFilteredDTC(). This allows the implementation to calculate the total size of the response before cycling through the DTCs.

7.4.2.5.3 UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x08 (report DTC by Severity Mask Record)

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x08 requests the DTCs and the associated status that match a tester-defined severity mask record. The service request contains the following parameters:

- DTCSeverityMask
- DTCStatusMask

Dcm379: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x08, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCStatusAvailabilityMask	DTCStatusAvailabilityMask (see Dcm007)
DTCAndSeverityRecord	As defined in Dcm380



Dcm380: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x08, the DCM module shall obtain the DTCAndSeverityRecords by repeatedly calling Dem_GetNextFilteredDTCAndSeverity() after having configured the filter with Dem SetDTCFilter() using the parameter values of the following table:

	reportDTCBySeverityMaskRec ord
DTCStatusMask	DTCStatusMask from request
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS /
DTCOrigin	PRIMARY_MEMORY
FilterWithSeverity	YES
DTCSeverity	DTCSeverityMask from request
FilterForFaultDetection	NO /

Note: The DCM module

can obtain

the number of records that will be found using Dem GetNextFilteredDTCAndSeverity() by using Dem_GetNumberOfFilteredDTC()

7.4.2.5.4 UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x09 (report Severity Information of DTC)

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x09 requests the severity information of a DTC. The service request contains the parameter:

DTCMaskRecord/

Dcm381: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x09, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter/name	Value	
DTCStatusAvailabilityMask	DTCStatusAvailabilityMask (see Dcm007)	
DTCAndSeverityRecord	<pre>DTCSeverity : use Dem_GetSeverityOfDTC()</pre>	
	DTCFunctionalUnit : implementation specific	
	DTCxxx : the given DTC of the request	
	statusOfDTC: use Dem_GetStatusOfDTC()	

7.4.2.5.5 Service 0x19 subfunctions 0x06/0x10 + DTC + 0xFF - Report all **Extended Data Records for a particular DTC**

UDS Service 0x19with subfunction 0x06 0x10or and DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber=0xFF requests all Extended Data Records for a specific DTC. The request contains:

- DTCMaskRecord
- DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber (equal to 0xFF)



Dcm297: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x06 or 0x10 and DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber=0xFF, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCAndStatusRecord	see <u>Dcm295</u>
DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber	see Dcm296
DTCExtendedDataRecord	see <u>Dcm296</u>

Dcm295: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x06 or 0x10, the DCM module shall calculate the statusOfDTC by calling Dem_GetStatusOfDTC() with the following parameters:

	reportDTCExtendedDataRe cordByDTCNumber	reportMirrorMemoryDTCExte ndedDataRecordByDTCNum ber
	0x06	0x10
DTC	DTCMaskRecord from request	DTCMaskRecord from request
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS
DTCOrigin	PRIMARY_MEMORY	MIRROR_MEMORY

Dcm296: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x06 or 0x10, the DCM module shall assemble the ExtendedDataRecords by calling Dem_GetExtendedDataRecordByDTC() repeatedly (where ExtendedDataNumber goes from 0x01 to 0xEF) with the following parameter values:

	reportDTCExtendedDataRe cordByDTCNumber	reportMirrorMemoryDTCExte ndedDataRecordByDTCNum ber
	0x06	0x10
DTC	DTCMaskRecord from request	DTCMaskRecord from request
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS
DTCOrigin	PRIMARY_MEMORY	MIRROR_MEMORY
ExtendedDataNumber	0x01 to 0xEF	0x01 to 0xEF

Dcm478: The DCM module shall obtain the size of the extended data record by using Dem_GetSizeOfExtendedDataRecordByDTC().

7.4.2.5.6 Service 0x19 subfunctions 0x06/0x10 + DTC + 0xFE - Report all **OBD Extended Data Records for a particular DTC**

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x06 0x10 or and DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber=0xFE requests all OBD Extended Data Records for a specific DTC. The request contains:

DTCMaskRecord



DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber (equal to 0xFE)

Dcm474: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x06 or 0x10 and DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber=0xFE, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCAndStatusRecord	see Dcm475
DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber	see Dcm476
DTCExtendedDataRecord	see Dcm476

Dcm475: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x06 or 0x10, the DCM module shall calculate the statusOfDTC by calling <code>Dem_GetStatusOfDTC()</code> with the following parameters:

	reportDTCExtendedDataRe cordByDTCNumber	reportMirrorMemoryDTCExte ndedDataRecordByDTCNum ber
	0x06	0x10
DTC	DTCMaskRecord from	DTCMaskRecord from request
	request	
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTC
DTCOrigin	PRIMARY_MEMORY	MIRROR_MEMORY

Dcm476: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x06 or 0x10, the DCM module shall assemble the ExtendedDataRecords by calling Dem_GetExtendedDataRecordByDTC() repeatedly (where ExtendedDataNumber goes from 0x90 to 0xEF) with the following parameter values:

	reportDTCExtendedDataRe cordByDTCNumber	reportMirrorMemoryDTCExte ndedDataRecordByDTCNum ber
	0x06	0x10
DTC	DTCMaskRecord from request	DTCMaskRecord from request
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS
DTCOrigin	PRIMARY_MEMORY	MIRROR_MEMORY
ExtendedDataNumber	0x90 to 0xEF	0x90 to 0xEF

Dcm479: The DCM module shall obtain the size of the extended data record by using Dem_GetSizeOfExtendedDataRecordByDTC().

7.4.2.5.7 Service 0x19 subfunctions 0x06/0x10 + DTC + (not 0xFF nor 0xFE) -Report one specific Extended Data Record for a particular DTC

UDS Service subfunction The 0x19 with 0x06 or 0x10 and DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber different from 0xFF or 0xFE requests a specific



Extended Data Records for a specific DTC. The service request contains the parameters:

- DTCMaskRecord
- DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber (different from 0xFF or 0xFE)

Dcm386: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x06 or 0x10 and DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber different from 0xFF or 0xFE, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCAndStatusRecord	see Dcm295
DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber	DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber
	from request
DTCExtendedDataRecord	see Dcm382

Dcm382: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x06 or 0x10 and DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber different from 0xFF or 0xFE, the DCM module shall calculate the DTCExtendedDataRecord from

Dem GetExtendedDataRecordByDTC() with the following parameter values.

	reportDTCExtendedDataRec ordByDTCNumber	reportMirrorMemoryDTCExten dedDataRecordByDTCNumber
	0x06	0x10
DTC	DTCMaskRecord from request	DTCMaskRecord from request
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS
DTCOrigin	PRIMARY_MEMORY	MIRROR_MEMORY
ExtendedDataNumber	DTCExtendedDataRecordNum ber from request	DTCExtendedDataRecordNumb er from request

Dcm480: The DCM module shall obtain the size of the extended data record by using Dem_GetSizeOfExtendedDataRecordByDTC().

7.4.2.5.8 UDS Service 0x19 subfunctions 0x03 - Report DTC Snapshot Record Identification

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x03 allows an external tester to request the corresponding DTCs for all FreezeFrame records present in an ECU.

Dcm300: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x03, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCRecord/	As defined in Dcm299
DTCSnapshotRecordNumber C	<u> </u>

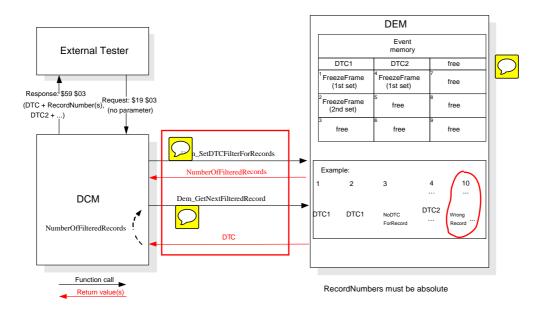


Figure 12: Request DTC Snapshot Record Identification

Dcm298: The DSP submodule shall call Dem_SetDTCFilterForRecords() that returns the NumberOfFilteredRecords value.

Dcm299: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x03, the DCM module shall obtain the consecutive DTCs and DTCSnapshotRecordNumbers by repeatedly calling Dem_GetNextFilteredRecord().

7.4.2.5.9 UDS Service 0x19 subfunctions 0x04 – Report DTC Snapshot **Record by DTC Number**

Using UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x04 an external tester can request FreezeFrame information for one or all FreezeFrames of a specific DTC. The service request contains parameters:

- DTCMaskRecord
- DTCSnapshotRecordNumber

Dcm302: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x04 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber not 0xFF, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCAndStatusRecord	DTC from the request, statusOfDTC according

	to <u>Dcm383</u>
DTCSnapshotRecordNumber	The DTCSnapshotRecordNumber from the
	request
DTCSnapshotRecordNumberOfIdentifiers/	As defined in Dcm384
DTCSnapshotRecord	

当前DTC下的当前Record所包含的DID的数 量及DID本身及DID所辖的record.

Dcm387: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x04 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber=0xFF, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCAndStatusRecord	DTC from the request, statusOfDTC according
	to <u>Dcm383</u>
DTCSnapshotRecordNumber	As defined in Dcm385
DTCSnapshotRecordNumberOfIdentifiers	As defined in Dcm427
DTCSnapshotRecord	As defined in Dcm385

Dcm383: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x04, the DCM module shall obtain the status of the DTC by calling Dem_GetStatusOfDTC() with the following parameters: 这即为此函数的三个参数

DTC: DTC from the request

DTCKind: DEM DTC KIND ALL DTCS

DTCOrigin: DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY

Dcm384: Upon reception of UDS Service 0x019 with subfunction 0x04 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber not 0xff, DCM module shall obtain the FreezeFrame by calling Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() with the following parameter values:

DTC: DTCMaskRecord from the request DTCKind: DEM DTC KIND ALL DTCS

此函数的输入参数即为下面4个

DTCOrigin: DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY

RecordNumber: DTCSnapshotRecordNumber from the request

Dcm385: Upon reception of UDS Service 0x019 with subfunction 0x04 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber 0xff, the DCM module shall cycle through all FreezeFrame numbers from 0x00 to 0xfe and obtain the corresponding FreezeFrame by calling Dem GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() with the following parameter values:

DTC: DTCMaskRecord from the request DTCKind: DEM_DTC_KIND_ALL_DTCS

DTCOrigin: DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY

RecordNumber: value from 0x01 -> 0xEF_

从00到FE遍历, 范围仍限定在所请 求的DTC所辖下?

Dcm441:The DCM module shall calculate the size of data returned in Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() ahead of time using Dem GetSizeOfFreezeFrame().





V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

Dcm427: To determine the "DTCSnapshotRecordNumberOfIdentifiers" UDS

parameter, the DCM module shall call

Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataIdentifierByDTC()

这个参数是当前冻结帧所 包含的DID的数量,即有 几个DID或PID。下面这个 函数将返回当前DTC所包 含的DID以及DID的数量。

7.4.2.5.10 UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber is 0xFF (Report all DTC Snapshot Record)

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber parameter set to 0xFF allows an external tester to request FreezeFrame information for all FreezeFrame record number.

Dcm391: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber set to 0xFF, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Value
DTCSnapshotRecordNumber requested by DCM
DTC according to Dcm429 , statusOfDTC according
to <u>Dcm430</u>
As defined in Dcm432
/
As defined in Dcm431

Dcm429: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber set to 0xFF, the DCM module shall obtain the DTC by calling Dem_GetDTCOfFreezeFrameRecord() repeatedly (where RecordNumber goes from 0x01 to 0xEF) with the following parameter values:

RecordNumber: 0x01 to 0xEF

DTCOrigin: DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY

DTCKind: DEM DTC KIND ALL DTCS

Dcm430: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber set to 0xFF, the DCM module shall obtain the status of the DTC by calling Dem_GetStatusOfDTC() repeatedly (after every call of Dem_GetDTCOfFreezeFrameRecord(), see Dcm429) with the following parameters:

DTC: DTC as defined in

DTCKind: DEM_DTC_KIND_ALL_DTCS

DTCOrigin: DEM DTC ORIGIN PRIMARY MEMORY

存在一个冻 结帧关联好 几个DTC的 情况。不同 DTC所辖的 DID极其包 含的冻结帧 内容可能有 重复的,因 为两个不同 的DTC发生 时可能都需 要记录发动 |机转速。但 是其分别是 在不同的冻 结帧中。这 不是冗余这 是必须的, 因为针对具 体的这个故 障发生而记 录的。

Dcm431: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber set to 0xFF, the DCM module shall obtain the DTCSnapshotRecordNumberOfIdentifiers and the DTCSnapshotRecord by calling Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() repeatedly (after every call of Dem GetDTCOfFreezeFrameRecord(), see Dcm430) with the following parameter values:

DTC: DTC as defined in

DTCKind: DEM_DTC_KIND_ALL_DTCS

DTCOrigin: DEM DTC ORIGIN PRIMARY MEMORY

RecordNumber: DTCSnapshotRecordNumber from the request

The Dem GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() returns the DTCSnapshotRecord data as defined by UDS for the response message to Service 0x19 subfunction 0x05. This allows the DCM module to use the buffer directly in responding to the service.

DCM The module can calculate the size of data returned in Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() using Dem_GetSizeOfFreezeFrame().

Dcm432: To determine the "DTCSnapshotRecordNumberOfIdentifiers" UDS parameter, the DCM module shall call

Dem GetFreezeFrameDataIdentifierByDTC().

这里与上面子功能 ·样?

7.4.2.5.11 UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber is not 0xFF (Report DTC Snapshot Record by **Record Number)**

UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 allows an external tester to request FreezeFrame information for a specific FreezeFrame record number. The service request contains parameter:

DTCSnapshotRecordNumber

Dcm391: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber is not 0xFF, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCSnapshotRecordNumber	DTCSnapshotRecordNumber from request
DTCAndStatusRecord	DTC according to Dcm388 , statusOfDTC according
	to <u>Dcm389</u>
DTCSnapshotRecordNumberOfIdentifie	As defined in Dcm428
rs	
DTCSnapshotRecord	As defined in Dcm390

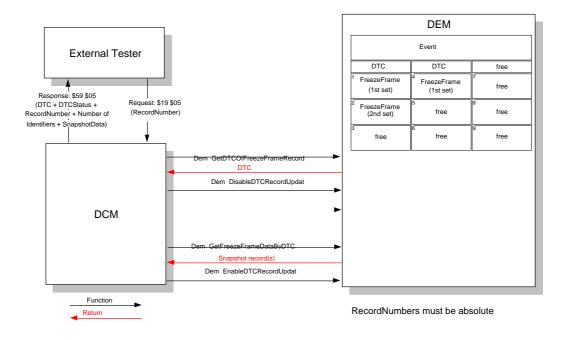


Figure 13: Request DTC Snapshot Record by Snapshot Record Number

Dcm388: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber not 0xFF, the DCM module shall obtain the DTC by calling Dem_GetDTCOfFreezeFrameRecord() with the following parameter values:

RecordNumber: DTCSnapshotRecordNumber from the request

DTCOrigin: DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY

DTCKind: DEM DTC KIND ALL DTCS

Dcm389: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber not 0xFF, the DCM module shall obtain the status of the DTC by calling Dem GetStatusOfDTC() with the following parameters:

DTC: DTC as defined in Dcm388

DTCKind: DEM DTC KIND ALL DTCS

DTCOrigin: DEM DTC ORIGIN PRIMARY MEMORY

Dcm390: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 and DTCSnapshotRecordNumber not 0xFF, the DCM module shall obtain the DTCSnapshotRecordNumberOfIdentifiers and the DTCSnapshotRecord by calling Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() with the following parameter values:

DTC: DTC as defined in Dcm388

DTCKind: DEM_DTC_KIND_ALL_DTCS

DTCOrigin: DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY

RecordNumber: DTCSnapshotRecordNumber from the request

The function Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() DTCSnapshotRecord data as defined by UDS for the response message to Service 0x19 subfunction 0x05. This allows the DCM module to use the buffer directly in responding to the service.

The DCM module can calculate the size of data returned in Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC() using Dem_GetSizeOfFreezeFrame().

Dcm428: To determine the "DTCSnapshotRecordNumberOfIdentifiers" UDS parameter, the DCM module shall call

Dem GetFreezeFrameDataIdentifierByDTC().

7.4.2.5.12 UDS Service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x0B(reportFirstTestFailedDTC), 0x0C(reportFirstConfirmedDTC), 0x0D(reportMostRecentTestFailedDTC), 0x0E(reportMostRecentConfirmedDTC)

An external test tool may request an ECU to report DTCs and the associated status. matching a by the tester defined occurrence criterion, by sending a UDS Service request 0x19 including one of the following subfunctions 0x0B, 0x0C, 0x0D, 0x0E.

Dcm392: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x0B, 0x0C, 0x0D or 0x0E, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTCStatusAvailabilityMask	DTCStatusAvailabilityMask (see Dcm007)
DTCAndStatusRecord	The DTC is obtained according to Dcm466, the
	StatusOfDtc is obtained according to Dcm393

Dcm393: For the purpose of responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x0B, 0x0C, 0x0D or 0x0E, the DCM module shall obtain the StatusOfDtc by calling Dem GetStatusOfDTC() with the following parameter values:

DTC: the DTC value as defined in Dcm466 DTCKind: DEM DTC KIND ALL DTCS

DTCOrigin: DEM DTC ORIGIN PRIMARY MEMORY

Dcm466: For the purpose of responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x0B, 0x0C, 0x0D or 0x0E, the DCM shall obtain the DTC with Dem GetDTCByOccurrenceTime() using the parameter values of the following table:

	reportFirstTe stFailedDTC	reportFirstConfir medDTC	reportMostRe centTestFaile dDTC	reportMostRece ntConfirmedDTC
	0x0B	0x0C	0x0D	0x0E
DTCRequest	FIRST_	FIRST_	MOST_RECEN	MOST_REC_

	FAILED_DTC	DET_CONFIRME	T_	DET_CONFIRME
		D_DTC	FAILED_DTC	D_DTC
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS	ALL_DTCS

7.4.2.5.13 UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x14(reportDTCFaultDetectionCounter)

An external test tool may request an ECU to report the FaultDetectionCounter for all DTCs with a "Prefailed" status, by sending a UDS Service request 0x19 with subfunction 0x14.

Dcm464: When sending a positive response to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunction 0x14, the DCM module shall use the following data in the response message:

Parameter name	Value
DTC	The DTC is obtained according from the call to
	<pre>Dem_GetNextFilteredDTCAndFDC()</pre>
DTCFaultDetectionCounter	The DTCFaultDetectionCounter is obtained according from
	the call to Dem_GetNextFilteredDTCAndFDC()

Dcm465: When responding to UDS Service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x14, the DCM module shall obtain the DTCFaultCounter of every DTCs with status "prefailed" by repeatedly calling Dem GetNextFilteredDTCAndFDC() after having configured the filter with <code>Dem_SetDTCFilter()</code> using the parameter values of the following table:

DTCStatusMask	0x00
DTCKind	ALL_DTCS
DTCOrigin	PRIMARY_MEMORY
FilterWithSeverity	NO
DTCSeverity	Not relevant
FilterForFaultDetection	YES

Dcm681: The DCM module shall obtain the number of records that will be found using Dem_GetNextFilteredDTCAndFDC() by using Dem_GetNumberOfFilteredDTC().

This allows the implementation to calculate the total size of the response before cycling through the DTCs.

7.4.2.6 UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22)

Dcm253: The DCM module shall implement the UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22)

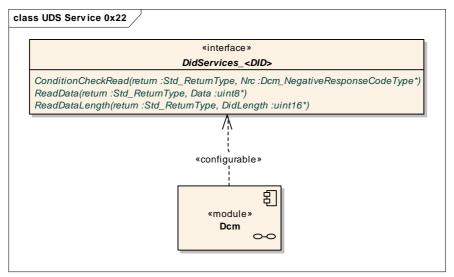


Figure 14: DCM module interfaces used for UDS Service 0x22

With UDS Service 0x22, the tester can request the value of one or more DIDs.

Dcm438: On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22), for every requested DID the DCM module shall check if the DID is supported (see configuration parameter *DcmDspDid*) If not, the DCM module shall send NRC 0x31 (Request out of range).

Dcm433: On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22), for every requested DID the DCM module shall check if the DID has a Read access configured (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidRead** in **DcmDspDidAccess**). If not, the DCM module shall send NRC 0x31 (Request out of range).

Dcm434: On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22), for every requested DID the DCM module shall check if the DID can be read in the current session (see configuration parameter *DcmDspDidReadSessionRef*). If not, the DCM module shall send a NRC 0x7F (Service not supported in active session).

Dcm435:On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22), for every requested DID the DCM module shall check if the DID can be read in the current security level (see configuration parameter *DcmDspDidReadSecurityLevelRef*). If not, the DCM module shall send NRC 0x33 (Security access denied).

Dcm439: On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22), for every requested DID the DCM module shall request the application if the DID can be read by calling the configured function (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidConditionCheckReadFnc** and **DcmDspDidUsePort**). If not, the DCM module shall send a negative response with NRC 0x22 (Conditions not correct).



Dcm436: On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier (0x22), for every requested DID the DCM module shall check if the DID has a fixed data length (see configuration parameter *DcmDspDidFixedLength*): if not (Parameter set to False) the DCM module shall call the configured function (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidReadDataLengthFnc** and **DcmDspDidUsePort**) to get the DID length.

Dcm437: After all verification (see Dcm433, Dcm434, Dcm435 and Dcm436) the DCM module shall get for every requested DID the DID value by calling the configured function (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidReadFnc** and DcmDspDidUsePort)

Dcm440: If the requested DID references several other DID (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidRef**), the DCM module shall process the verification and the reading of every referenced DID.

7.4.2.7 UDS Service ReadScalingDataByldentifier (0x24)

Dcm258: The DCM module shall implement the UDS Service ReadScalingDataByIdentifier (0x24)

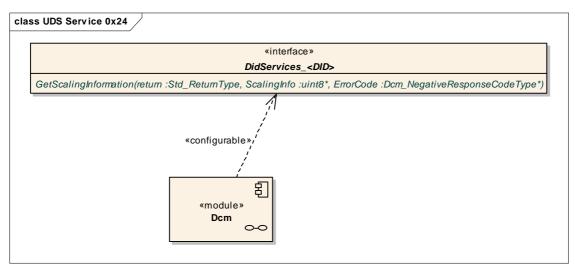


Figure 15: DCM module interfaces used for UDS Service 0x24

To obtain scaling information, the tester can invoke UDS Service 0x24 with the 2-byte DID as parameter.

The configuration of the DCM contains for each configured DID:

- The 2-byte DID (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidIdentifier**)
- GetScalingInformation function (see configuration parameters **DcmDspDidGetScalingInfoFnc** and **DcmDspDidUsePort**)
- The length of the ScalingInfo returned by the GetScalingInformation function (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidScalingInfoSize**)



Dcm394: On reception of a request for UDS Service ReadScalingByldentifier, the DCM module shall call the function Xxx GetScalingInformation() configured for the DID received in the request and return the data received in the response

7.4.2.8 UDS Service SecurityAccess (0x27)

Dcm252: The DCM module shall implement the UDS Service SecurityAccess (0x27)

The purpose of this service is to provide a means to access data and/or diagnostic services, which have restricted access for security, emissions, or safety reasons.

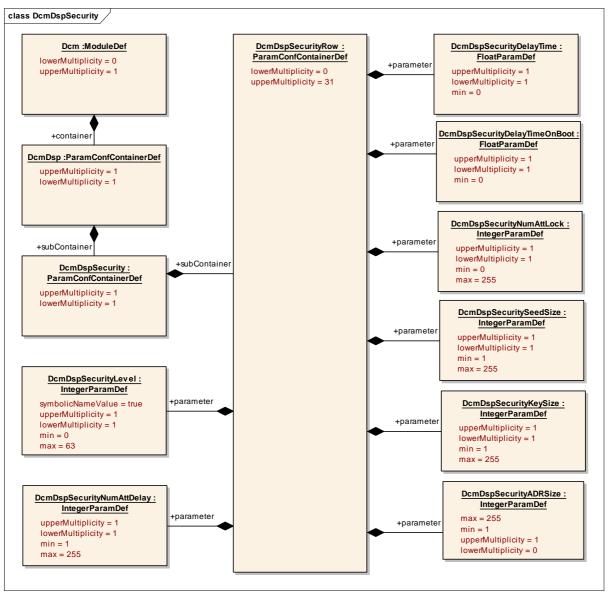


Figure 16: Configuration related to UDS Service 0x27



Dcm321: If the request length is correct, the DSP submodule shall check if the requested subfunction value (access type) is configured in the ECU (see configuration parameter **DcmDspSecurityLevel**). If the requested subfunction value is not configured, the DSP submodule shall trigger a negative response with NRC 0x12 (SubFunction not supported).

Dcm323: If the requested subfunction value is configured and a service with subfunction type request seed (= odd value) has been received and if the requested access type is already active (see Dcm GetSecurityLevel()), the DSP submodule shall set the seed content to 0x00.

Dcm324: In the other case than the one described in Dcm323 (access type is not active or "send key" request), the DSP submodule shall call the configured operation Xxx_GetSeed() (in case "request seed" is received) or Xxx_CompareKey() (in case "send key" is received).

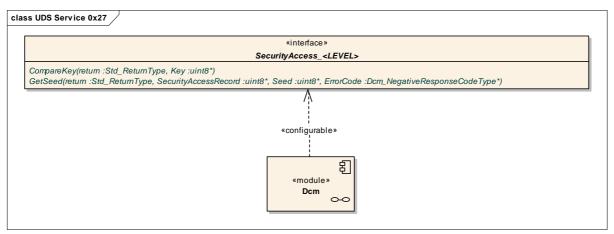


Figure 17: Dcm interfaces used for UDS Service 0x27

The following list gives as an example, which errors can be detected by the security access service and stored in the error code information:

- RequestSequenceError (NRC 0x24), when invalid access type is send at "send kev".
- RequiredTimeDelayNotExpired (NRC 0x37), when time delay is active (see configuration parameter **DcmDspSecurityDelayTime**),
- ExeedNumberOfAttempts (NRC 0x36), when number of attempts to get security access exceeds (see configuration parameter **DcmDspSecurityNumAttLock**), and
- InvalidKey (NRC 0x35), when invalid key is send at "send key".

Dcm325: If no errors are detected, the DSP submodule shall set the new access type with DslInternal_SetSecurityLevel().



7.4.2.9 UDS Service ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier (0x2A)

Dcm254: The DSP submodule shall implement the UDS Service ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier (0x2A)

7.4.2.10 UDS Service 0x2C

Dcm259: The DSP submodule shall implement the DynamicallyDefineDataIdentifier (service 0x2C, diagnostic data access) of the Unified Diagnostic Services.

7.4.2.11 UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2E)

Dcm255: The DCM module shall implement the UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2E) of the Unified Diagnostic Services.

When using Service 0x2E, the request of the tester contains a 2-byte DID and a dataRecord with the data to be written.



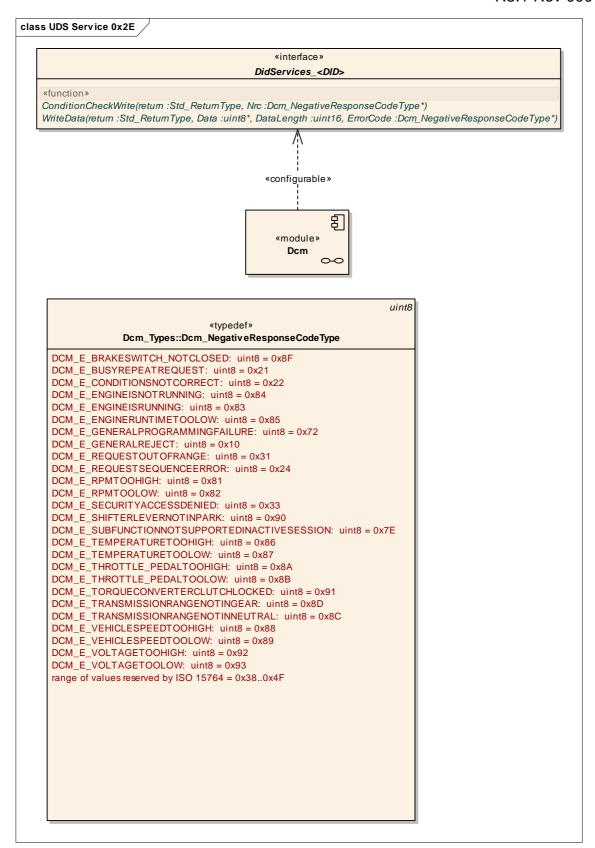


Figure 18: Dcm interfaces used for UDS Service 0x2E

The configuration of the DCM contains a list of supported DIDs and defines for each configured DID:

- The 2-byte DID (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidIdentifier**)
- The function WriteData to be used for this DID (see configuration parameters **DcmDspDidWriteFnc** and **DcmDspDidUsePort**)
- The function ConditionCheckWrite to be used for this DID (see configuration parameters **DcmDspDidConditionCheckWriteFnc** and DcmDspDidUsePort)

Dcm467: On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2F), the DCM module shall check if the DID is supported (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDid**) If not, the DCM module shall send NRC 0x31 (Request out of range).

Dcm468: On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2F), the DCM module shall check if the DID has a Write access configured (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidWrite** in **DcmDspDidAccess**). If not, the DCM module shall send NRC 0x31 (Request out of range).

Dcm469: On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2F), the DCM module shall check if the DID can be write in the current session (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidWriteSessionRef**). If not, the DCM module shall send a NRC 0x7F (Service not supported in active session).

Dcm470:On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2F), the DCM module shall check if the DID can be write in the current security level (see configuration parameter *DcmDspDidWriteSecurityLevelRef*). If not, the DCM module shall send NRC 0x33 (Security access denied).

Dcm471: On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2F), the DCM module shall request the application if the DID can be write by calling the configured function (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidConditionCheckWriteFnc** and **DcmDspDidUsePort**). If not, the DCM module shall send a negative response with NRC 0x22 (Conditions not correct).

Dcm472:On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2F), the DCM module shall check if the DID has a fixed data length (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidFixedLength**): if not (Parameter set to False) the DCM module shall call the configured function (see configuration parameter

DcmDspDidReadDataLengthFnc and DcmDspDidUsePort) to get the DID length.

Dcm473: On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2F), the DCM module shall check if the received data length corresponds to the DID data length (get from Dcm472 or DcmDspDidSize)



Dcm395: After all verification (see Dcm467, Dcm468, Dcm469, Dcm470, Dcm473 and Dcm471) the DCM module shall write the DID value by calling the configured function (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidWriteFnc** and

DcmDspDidUsePort) with the following parameter values:

Data: the dataRecord form the request

DataLength: the number of bytes in the dataRecord

7.4.2.12 UDS Service InputOutputControlByldentifier (0x2F)

Dcm256: The DCM module shall implement the UDS Service InputOutputControlByIdentifier (0x2F).

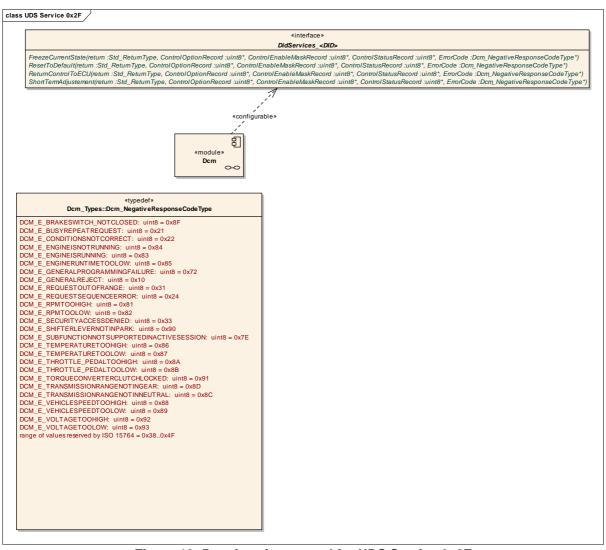


Figure 19: Dcm interfaces used for UDS Service 0x2F

When using Service 0x2F, the request of the tester contains a 2-byte DID.

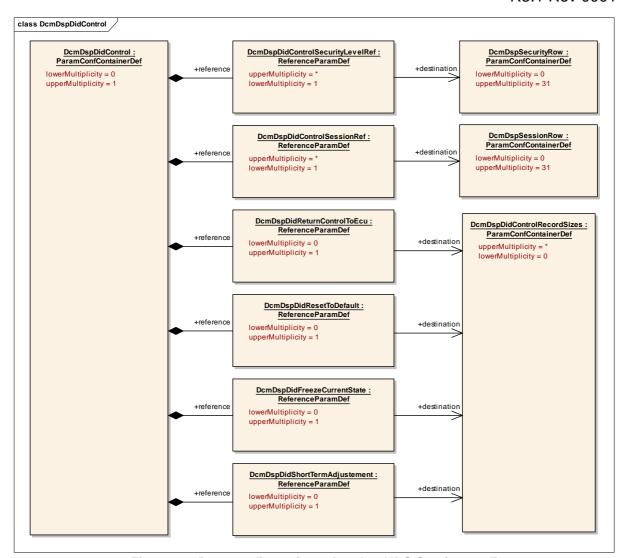


Figure 20: Dcm configuration related to UDS Service 0x2F

The configuration of the DCM contains a list of supported DID's. For each DID, the DCM configuration specifies:

- The 2-byte DID (see configuration parameter **DcmDspDidIdentifier**)
- The function XXX ReturnControlToECU() for this DID (see configuration parameters **DcmDspDidReturnControlToEcuFnc** and **DcmDspDidUsePort**)
- The data-blocks of the used in the function sizes Xxx ReturnControlToECU() (see configuration parameter DcmDspDidReturnControlToEcu and DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes)
- The function Xxx_ResetToDefault() for this DID (see configuration parameters **DcmDspDidResetToDefaultFnc** and **DcmDspDidUsePort**)
- The sizes of the data-blocks used in the function Xxx_ResetToDefault() configuration parameter **DcmDspDidResetToDefault** DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes)
- The function XXX_FreezeCurrentState() for this DID (see configuration parameters **DcmDspDidFreezeCurrentStateFnc** and **DcmDspDidUsePort**)

- The sizes of the data-blocks used in the function Xxx_FreezeCurrentState() (see configuration parameter DcmDspDidFreezeCurrentState and DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes)
- The sizes of the data-blocks used in the function Xxx_ShortTermAdjustment() (see configuration parameter DcmDspDidShortTermAdjustment and DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes)

Dcm396: On reception of a request for UDS Service InputOutputControlByldentifier (0x2F) with InputOutputControlParameter equal to returnControlToEcu, the DCM module shall invoke the function Xxx_ReturnControlToEcu() configured with the DID received in the request.

Dcm397: On reception of a request for UDS Service InputOutputControlByldentifier (0x2F) with InputOutputControlParameter equal to resetToDefault, the DCM module shall invoke the function $Xxx_ResetToDefault()$ configured with the DID received in the request.

Dcm398: On reception of a request for UDS Service InputOutputControlByldentifier (0x2F) with InputOutputControlParameter equal to freezeCurrentState, the DCM module shall invoke the function $Xxx_FreezeCurrentState()$ configured with the DID received in the request.

Dcm399: On reception of a request for UDS Service InputOutputControlByldentifier (0x2F) with InputOutputControlParameter equal to shortTermAdjustment, the DCM module shall invoke the function Xxx_ShortTermAdjustment() configured with the DID received in the request.

7.4.2.13 UDS Service RoutineControl (0x31)

Dcm257: The DCM module shall implement the UDS Service RoutineControl (0x31) for subFunctions startRoutine, stopRoutine and requestsRoutineResults.



class UDS Service 0x31 «interface» RoutineServices < ROUTINENAME> RequestResults(retum: Std_ReturnType, OutBuffer:uint8*, ErrorCode:Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType*) Start(return :Std_ReturnType, InBuffer :uint8*, OutBuffer :uint8*, ErrorCode :Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType*) Stop(return:Std_ReturnType, InBuffer:uint8*, OutBuffer:uint8*, ErrorCode:Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType*) «configurable» «module» Dcm

Figure 21: Dcm interfaces used for UDS Service 0x31

A tester can use UDS Service 0x31 to start, stop or obtain the results of a routine identified by a 2-byte routine Identifier.

The DCM module configuration contains a list of the routineIdentifiers (see configuration parameter **DcmDspRoutineIdentifier**) supported by the DCM. each routineIdentifier, the DCM configuration specifies:

- The function Xxx_Start() associated with this routineIdentifier (see configuration parameters DcmDspStartRoutineFnc and DcmDspRoutineUsePort)
- Number of bytes expected in the routineControlOptionRecord as part of the service request to start this routine (see configuration parameter DcmDspStartRoutine)
- Number of bytes returned in the routineStatusRecord when responding to the request to start this routine
- The function Xxx Stop() associated with this routineldentifier (see configuration parameters **DcmDspStopRoutineFnc** DcmDspRoutineUsePort)
- Number of bytes expected in the routineControlOptionRecord as part of the service request to stop this routine (see configuration parameter DcmDspRoutineStop)
- Number of bytes returned in the routineStatusRecord when responding to the request to stop this routine
- The function Xxx_RequestResults() associated with this routineIdentifier (see configuration parameters **DcmDspRequestResultsRoutineFnc** and DcmDspRoutineUsePort)
- Number of bytes returned in the routineStatusRecord when responding to the requestResults subfunction configuration paramter (see DcmDspRoutineRequestRes)

Dcm400: When receiving a request for UDS Service RoutineControl (0x31) with subfunction startRoutine, the DCM module shall call the configured Xxx_Start() function passing in an InBuffer and an OutBuffer of the configured size, where the InBuffer contains the routineControlOptionRecord received with the request.



Dcm401: Upon completing <u>Dcm400</u>, when Xxx_Start() returns no ErrorCode, the DCM module shall reply with a positive response with the data returned by Xxx Start() in the OutBuffer as routineStatusRecord.

Dcm402: When receiving a request for UDS Service RoutineControl (0x31) with subfunction stopRoutine, the DCM module shall call the configured Xxx Stop() function passing in an InBuffer and an OutBuffer of the configured size, where the InBuffer contains the routineControlOptionRecord received with the request.

Dcm403: Upon completing Dcm402, when Xxx Stop() returns no ErrorCode, the DCM module shall reply with a positive response with the data returned by Xxx_Stop() in the OutBuffer as routineStatusRecord.

Dcm404: When receiving a request for UDS Service RoutineControl (0x31) with subfunction requestRoutineResults, the DCM module shall call the configured Xxx_RequestResults() function and provide a buffer of the configured size in OutBuffer.

Dcm405: Upon completing Dcm404, when Xxx_RequestResults() returns no ErrorCode, the DCM module shall reply with a positive response with the data returned by Xxx_RequestResults() in OutBuffer as routineStatusRecord.

7.4.2.14 UDS Service 0x3E - Tester Present

Dcm251: The DCM module shall implement the Tester Present (service 0x3E, diagnostic communication and security) of the Unified Diagnostic Services for the subfunction values 0x00 and 0x80.

This service is used to keep one or multiple servers in a diagnostic session being different than the defaultSession.

7.4.2.15 UDS Service ControlDTCSetting (0x85)

Dcm249: The DCM module shall implement UDS Service ControlDTCSetting (0x85) for DTCSettingType on or off.

An external test tool can request an ECU to either disable or enable DTC storage in the ECUs error memory by sending a UDS Service 0x85 request with subfunction on or off.

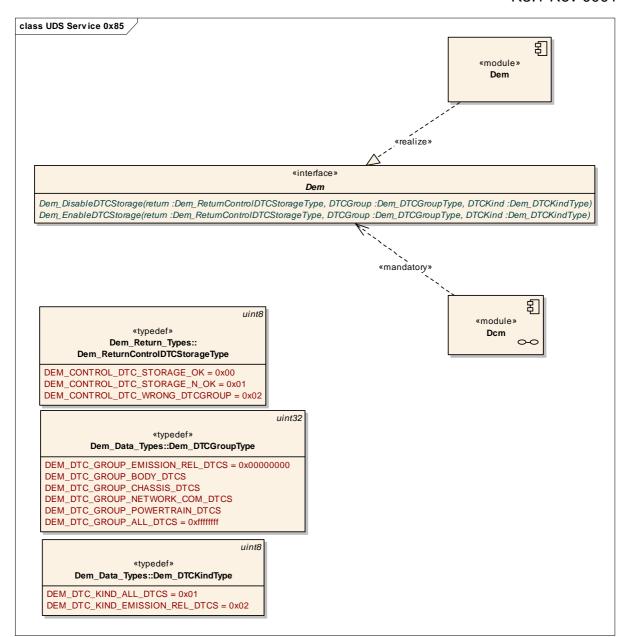


Figure 22: Dcm interfaces used for UDS Service 0x85

Dcm304: Upon receiving a request for UDS Service 0x85 with DTCSettingType=on, the DCM module shall call Dem_EnableDTCStorage().

Dcm406: Upon receiving a request for UDS Service 0x85 with DTCSettingType=off, the DCM module shall call Dem_DisableDTCStorage().

7.4.3 OBD Services

7.4.3.1 Overview

The following table defines the OBD Services supported by the DCM.

Relevant OBD	Support in the DCM	
Service		
Identifier		
\$01	Supported	
\$02	Supported	
\$03	Supported	
\$04	Supported	
\$06	Supported	
\$07	Supported	
\$08	Supported	
\$09	Supported	
\$0A	Supported	

Table 5: Support for OBD services in the DCM

The following diagram shows the interfaces that the DCM module uses to provide the OBD services.



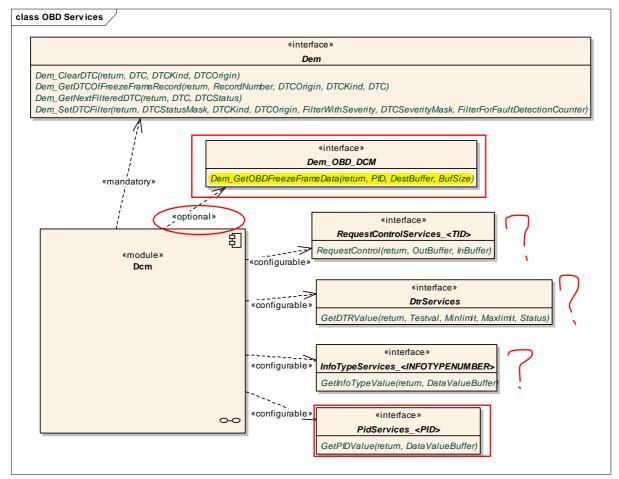


Figure 23: Overview of the functions used by the DCM to provide OBD Services.

7.4.3.2 General behavior

In many cases, the DCM protocol allows the bundling of several requests (for example several "PIDs") and the corresponding bundling of the responses. The descriptions of the behavior for the individual services do not explicitly consider this. As the DCM needs to comply with OBD standard (as is defined through various requirements below), the DCM might need to repeat the steps defined below to parse a request and assemble a valid response.

Dcm077: When calling the DEM module for OBD services, the DCM module shall use the following values for the parameter DTCOrigin: Service \$0A uses DEM DTC ORIGIN PERMANENT MEMORY All other services use DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY

7.4.3.3 OBD Service \$01 – Request Current Powertrain diagnostic Data

Dcm243: The DCM module shall implement the OBD service \$01 (Request Current Powertrain diagnostic Data) in compliance to all provisions of the OBD standard.

Using Service \$01, an external test tool can request an emission-related ECU to return PID-values or to return the supported PIDs. OBD reserves certain PIDs for the special purpose of obtaining the list of available PIDs in a certain range. These PIDs are called "availability PIDs" and are \$00, \$20, \$40, \$60, \$80, \$A0, \$C0 an \$E0.

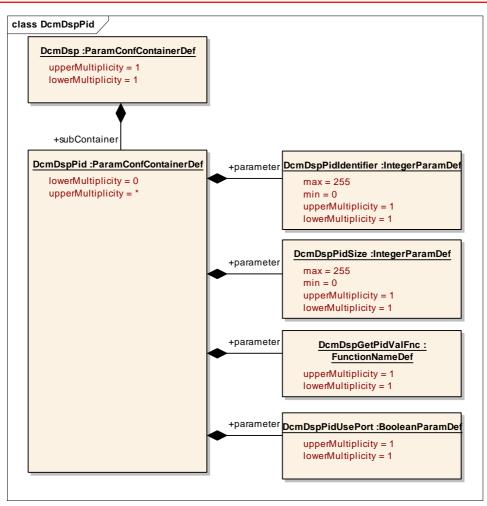


Figure 24: Extract of the configuration for OBD Service \$01

The DCM configuration defines the PIDs that are available on the ECU. The DCM configuration defines for each such PID:

- The length of the data associated with the PID (see configuration parameter DcmDspPidSize)
- The Xxx_GetPIDValue() function that the DCM must call to obtain the current value of the PID or the name of the port that the DCM uses to obtain the current value through the RTE from a SW-C (see configuration parameters **DcmDspGetPidValFnc** and **DcmDspUsePort**)

Dcm407: On reception of an OBD Service \$01 request with one or more "availability PIDs" as parameter, the DCM shall respond with the corresponding supported (=configured) PIDs encoded according to the OBD standard.

To obtain the value for a PID, the DCM uses the configured Xxx_GetPIDValue() function.



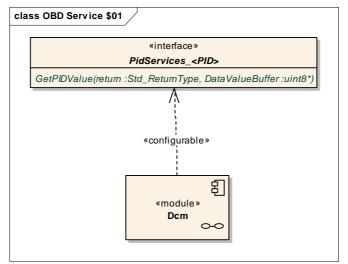


Figure 25: To provide OBD Service \$01, the DCM relies on external functions that allow it to obtain the value of the PIDs. There is one such function per PID that is needed by the DCM.

When using a Xxx_GetPIDValue() function, the DCM provides a buffer of the correct length, which is filled by the function with the PID value.

Dcm408: On reception of an OBD Service \$01 request with one or more PIDs that are not "availability PIDs", the DCM shall obtain the current value of these PIDs by invoking the configured Xxx_GetPIDValue() functions and shall return these values as response to Service \$01.

The entity providing the actual implementation of the <code>Xxx_GetPIDValue()</code> function for a specific PID might be a SW-C or another basic software module. The origin of the function is not known to the DCM but is part of the DCM configuration. Some PIDs are provided by the DEM. These PIDs are also explicitly configured in the DCM configuration and it is the responsibility of a correct DCM configuration to make the Xxx_GetPIDValue() function point to the correct function provided by the DEM.

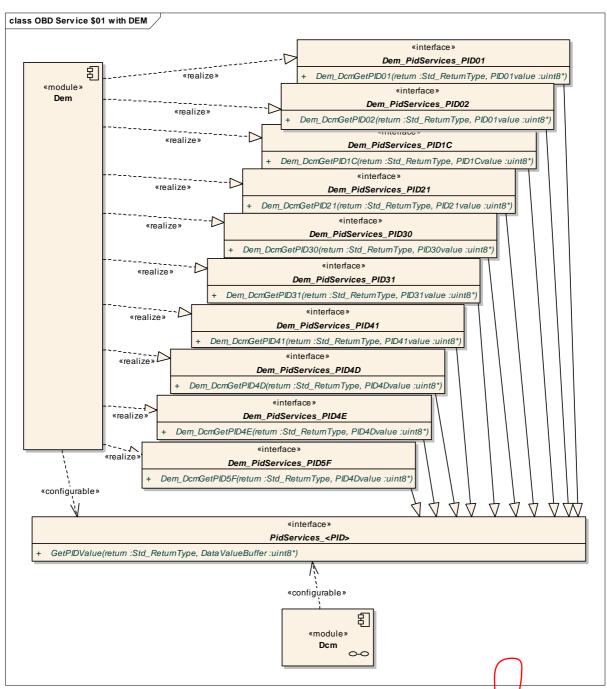


Figure 26: For certain PIDs, the DEM provides the function to obtain the PID value. Which PIDs come from the DEM are part of the DCM configuration.

7.4.3.4 OBD Service \$02 – Request Power Train FreezeFrame Data

Dcm244: The DCM shall implement OBD Service \$02 (Request Power Train FreezeFrame Data) in compliance to all provisions of the OBD standard.

For OBD-relevant FreezeFrames AUTOSAR only supports frame 0, which is the minimum required by legislation.



Dcm409: The DCM shall ignore all requests regarding record-numbers that are not 0

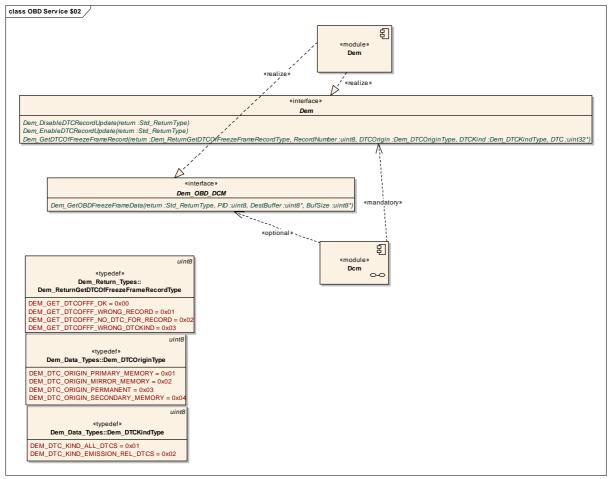


Figure 27: Interaction between DCM and DEM for OBD Service \$02

The following sections define how specific PIDs are handled by the DCM.

7.4.3.4.1 OBD Service \$02 - PID\$02 - Request for the DTC of a specific **FreezeFrame**

An external tester can request the DTC that caused a FreezeFrame to be stored by using the Service \$02 with the PID value \$02.

Dcm279: On reception of a request for Service \$02 with PID \$02, the DCM shall call Dem GetDTCOfFreezeFrameRecord() with the following parameter values: RecordNumber = frame-number received in the OBD request DTCOrigin = DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY DTCKind = DEM_DTC_KIND_EMISSION_REL_DTCS

The DEM module returns the corresponding DTC. Note that this 2-byte DTC is into the 4-byte data returned Dem_GetDTCOfFreezeFrameRecord(). See DEM specification on how this is done.



Dcm280: The DCM shall unpack the DTC from the return-value of the Dem GetDTCOfFreezeFrameRecord() and return the response to the service request.

7.4.3.4.2 OBD Service \$02 - availability PID - Request supported PIDs of a particular FreezeFrame

Using Service \$02, an external tester may request the supported PIDs for a specific freeze-frame by using the "availability PIDs".

Dcm284: On reception of a service \$02 request with an "availability PID", the DCM shall call Dem_GetOBDFreezeFrameData() with the following parameter values: PID = the "availability PID" received in the OBD request DestBuffer = a buffer in which the callee can write 4 bytes BufSize = 4

The DEM module will fill the provided buffer with the 4 bytes that encode which PIDs are available, according to the conventions of OBD.

Dcm278: After execution of Dcm284, the DCM shall respond to the service using the buffer filled by Dem GetOBDFreezeFrameData() as the 4 data-bytes containing the supported PIDs.

7.4.3.4.3 OBD Service \$02 – other PIDs - Request the data records assigned to a specific PID included in a specific FreezeFrame

Using Service \$02, an external tester may request the values of specific PIDs in specific FreezeFrames.

Dcm286: On reception of a service \$02 request with a PID that is not an "availability PID" and is not \$02, the DCM shall call Dem_GetOBDFreezeFrameData() with the following parameter values:

PID = the PID received in the OBD request

DestBuffer = a buffer in which the callee can write the value of the PID BufSize = the size of the DestBuffer, this must be at least equal to the size needed to store the value of the PID as configured in the DCM

Note that is not necessary for the DCM module to lock or unlock the record updates of the DEM module.

Dcm287: Upon the completion of <u>Dcm286</u>, the DCM shall generate a response message including the respective PID, FreezeFrame Number and the associated data record for the requested FreezeFrame number.



7.4.3.5 OBD Service \$03 / \$07 / \$0A - Obtaining DTCs

Dcm245: The DCM module shall implement OBD Service \$03 (Request emissionrelated diagnostic trouble codes) in compliance to all provisions of the OBD standard.

Dcm410: The DCM module shall implement OBD Service \$07 (Request Emission-Related Diagnostic Trouble Codes Detected during Current or Last Completed Driving Cycle) in compliance to all provisions of the OBD standard.

Dcm411: The DCM module shall implement OBD Service \$0A (Request Emission-Related Diagnostic Trouble Codes with Permanent Status) in compliance to all provisions of the OBD standard.

An external test tool can request an emission-related ECU to report all stored, pending or permanent emission-related DTCs by sending the request \$03, \$07, \$0A respectively.

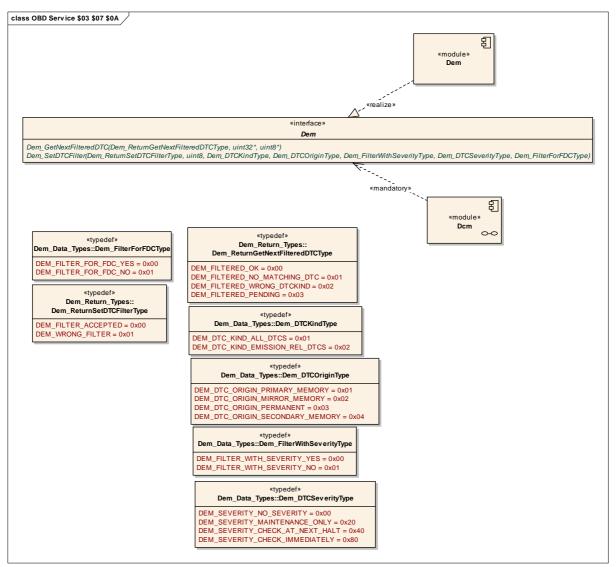


Figure 28: Interaction between DCM and DEM for OBD Services \$03, \$07 and \$0A



Dcm289: When receiving a request for OBD Service \$03, the DCM module shall obtain from the DEM all DTCs in primary memory and with a "confirmed" status using the functions Dem SetDTCFilter() and Dem GetNextFilteredDTC().

Dcm412: When receiving a request for OBD Service \$07, the DCM module shall obtain from the DEM module all DTCs in primary memory with a "pending" status using the functions Dem SetDTCFilter() and Dem GetNextFilteredDTC().

Dcm330: When receiving a request for OBD Service \$0A, the DCM module shall obtain from the DEM all DTCs stored in permanent memory using the functions Dem_SetDTCFilter() and Dem_GetNextFilteredDTC().

The following table illustrates the parameters the DCM module must use when calling Dem SetDTCFilter() in response to a request for OBD Service \$03, \$07 or \$0A.

Parameters to Dem_SetDTCFilter			
OBD Service	\$03	\$07	\$0A
DTCStatusMask	0x08	0x04	0x00
	(confirmed bit set)	(pending bit set)	
DTCKind	DEM_DTC_KIND_	DEM_DTC_KIND_	DEM_DTC_KIND_
	EMISSION_REL_DT	EMISSION_REL_DT	EMISSION_REL_DTC
	CS	CS	S
DTCOrigin	DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_	DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_	DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_
	MEMORY	PRIMARY_MEMORY	PERMANENT
FilterWithSeverity	DEM_FILTER_WITH	DEM_FILTER_WITH	DEM_FILTER_WITH_
			SEVERITY_NO
	SEVERITY_NO	SEVERITY_NO	
DTCSeverity	Not relevant	Not relevant	Not relevant
FilterForFault	DEM_FILTER_	DEM_FILTER_	DEM_FILTER_
DetectionCounter	FOR_FDC_NO	FOR_FDC_NO	FOR_FDC_NO

7.4.3.6 OBD Service \$04 – Clear/reset emission-related diagnostic information

Dcm246: The DCM module shall implement OBD Service \$04 (Clear/reset emissionrelated diagnostic information) in compliance to all provisions of the OBD standard.

An external test tool can request an emission-related ECU to clear the error memory by sending the request \$04.

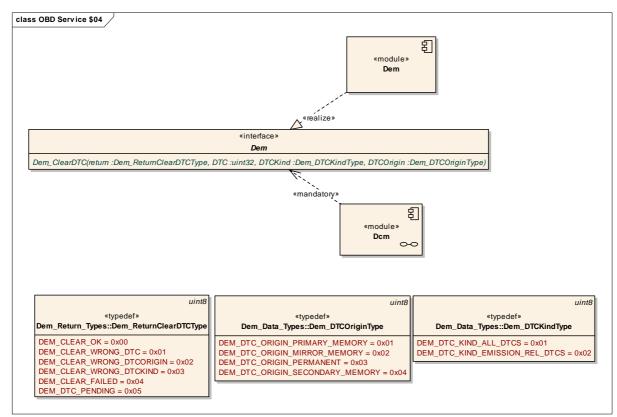


Figure 29: OBD Service \$04

Dcm004: When receiving a request for OBD Service \$04, the DCM module shall call Dem ClearDTC() with the following parameter values:

DTC = ALL_DTCS (0xffffff)

DTCKind = DCM_OBD_SERVICE04_KIND

DTCOrigin = DEM DTC ORIGIN PRIMARY MEMORY

The configuration parameter **DcmObdService04Kind** makes it possible to configure the DCM module so that the OBD Service \$04 clears either all DTCs (**DcmObdService04Kind=DEM_DTC_KIND_ALL_DTCS**) or only the OBD-relevant DTCs (*DcmObdService04Kind*=DEM_DTC_KIND_EMISSION_REL_DTCS).

Dcm413: The Dcm module shall only respond to the OBD Service \$04 after Dem_ClearDTC() has been effectively executed

7.4.3.7 OBD Service \$06 - Request On-Board Monitoring Test-results for **Specific Monitored Systems**

Dcm414: The DCM module shall implement OBD Service \$06 (Request On-Board Monitoring Test-results for Specific Monitored Systems) in compliance to all provisions of the OBD standard.

Using Service \$06, an external test tool can request an emission-related ECU to return the DTR's associated with the OBDMID or to return the supported OBDMIDs.

OBD reserves certain OBDMIDs for the special purpose of obtaining the list of supported OBDMIDs in a certain range. These OBDMIDs are called "availability OBDMIDs" and are \$00, \$20, \$40, \$60, \$80, \$A0, \$C0 an \$E0.

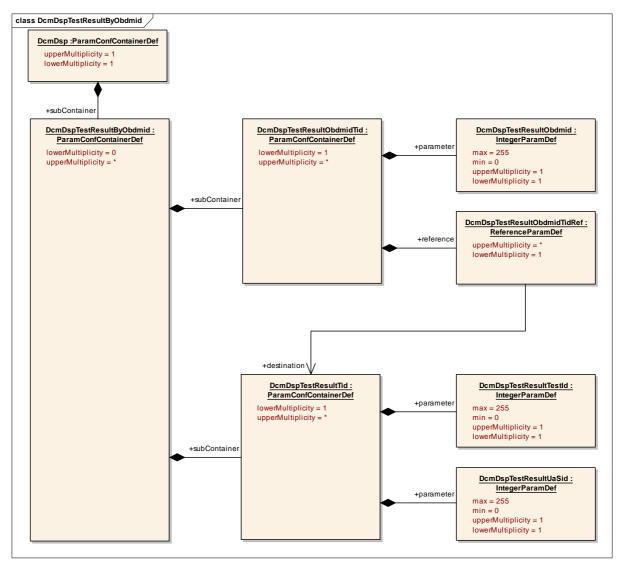


Figure 30: Extract from the DCM configuration related to OBD Service \$06.

The DCM module's configuration defines the OBDMIDs that are available to the DCM. For each OBDMID, the configuration defines (see configuration parameter DcmDspTestResultObdmid\:

- configuration Α list of **TIDs** (see parameter DcmDspTestResultObdmidTidRef)
- And for each TID:
 - o The name of the port through which the DCM module has access to a **DTRService** interface (see configuration parameter DcmDspTestResultTid)
 - The Unit and Scaling ID to be returned with the service for the given configuration **OBDMID** and TID (see parameter DcmDspTestResultUaSid)



Dcm415: On reception of an OBD Service \$06 request with "availability OBDMIDs" as parameter, the DCM module shall respond with the corresponding supported (=configured) OBDMIDs.

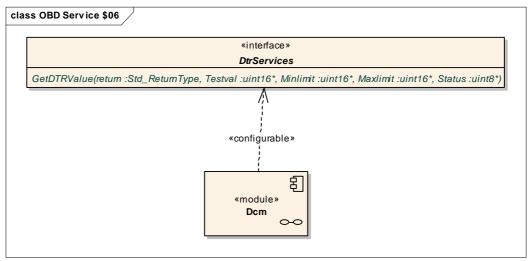


Figure 31: To provide OBD Service \$06, the DCM relies on external functions that allow it to obtain the DTR of an OBDMID. There is one such function per OBDMID that is needed by the DCM.

Dcm416: On reception of an OBD Service \$06 request with an OBDMID that is not an "availability OBDMID", the DCM module shall run through the list of TIDs configured for the OBDMID, shall call the configured Xxx_GetDTRValue() function. In case the returned Status==DCM DTRSTATUS VISIBLE, the DCM module shall assemble the response to the service call as follows:

Std./Manuf. Defined TID: TID from the configuration

Unit And Scaling ID: this is configured for the OBDMID/TID combination

Test Value (High/Low Byte): as returned from the Xxx_GetDTRValue() function called for the OBDMID/TID combination

Min. Test Limit (High/Low Byte): as returned from the Xxx GetDTRValue() function called for the OBDMID/TID combination

Max. Test Limit (High/Low Byte): as returned from the Xxx GetDTRValue() function called for the OBDMID/TID combination

Dcm416 implies that DTRs for which the function Xxx_GetDTRValue() returns a status of DCM DTRSTATUS INVISIBLE are ignored.

When using the Xxx GetDTRValue() functions, the DCM module provides buffers in which the DTR can be stored. The entity providing the actual implementation of the Xxx_GetDTRValue() function for a specific OBDMID might be a SW-C or another basic software module. The origin of the function is not known to the DCM but is part of the DCM configuration.



7.4.3.8 OBD Service \$08 - Request Control of On-Board System, Test or Component

Dcm417: The DCM module shall implement OBD Service \$08 (Request Control of On-Board System, Test or Component) in compliance to all provisions of the OBD standard.

Using Service \$08, an external test tool can control an on-board system, test or component using a TID. OBD reserves certain TIDs for the special purpose of obtaining the list of supported TIDs in a certain range. These TIDs are called "availability TIDs" and are \$00, \$20, \$40, \$60, \$80, \$A0, \$C0 an \$E0.

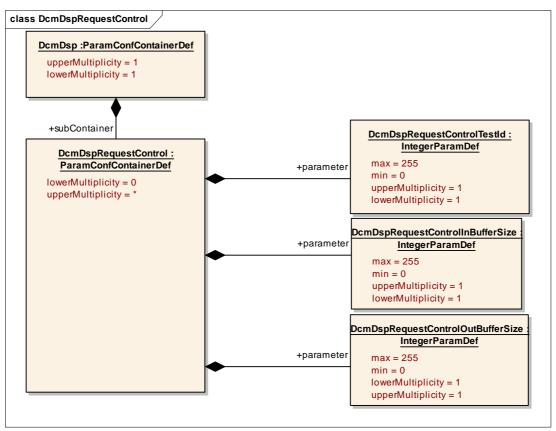


Figure 32: Extract from the DCM configuration related to OBD Service \$08.

The DCM module's configuration defines the TIDs that are available on the ECU for the purpose of OBD Service \$08. The configuration defines for each such TID (see configuration parameter **DcmDspRequestControlTestId**):

- the name of the port the DCM uses to access the RequestControlServices interface (see configuration parameter *DcmDspRequestControl*)
- the number of bytes this function takes as input (see configuration parameter DcmDspRequestControlInBufferSize)
- the number of bytes this function writes as output (see configuration parameter **DcmDspRequestControlOutBufferSize**)

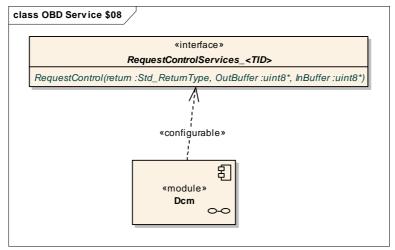


Figure 33: To provide OBD Service \$08, the DCM relies on external functions configured per

Dcm418: On reception of an OBD Service \$08 request with one or more "availability TIDs" as parameter, the DCM module shall respond with the corresponding supported (=configured) TIDs.

Dcm419: On reception of an OBD Service \$08 request with a TID that is not an "availability TID", the DCM module shall invoke the configured Xxx_RequestControl() function with the following parameters values: InBuffer: data contained in the OBD request (the size of which must correspond to the size configured in the DCM module's configuration) OutBuffer: space in which the RequestControl function can store its result (the size of the buffer is taken from the DCM module's configuration)

Dcm420: After the execution of Dcm419, the Dcm module shall respond to the service request using the data stored by the RequestControl function in the OutBuffer.

7.4.3.9 OBD Service \$09 - Request Vehicle Information

Dcm421: The DCM module shall implement OBD Service \$09 (Request Vehicle Information) in compliance to all provisions of the OBD standard.

Using Service \$09, an external test tool can request vehicle information or can obtain lists of supported vehicle information. OBD reserves certain InfoTypes for the special purpose of obtaining the list of supported InfoTypes in a certain range. These Infotypes are called "availability InfoTypes" and are \$00, \$20, \$40, \$60, \$80, \$A0, \$C0 an \$E0.



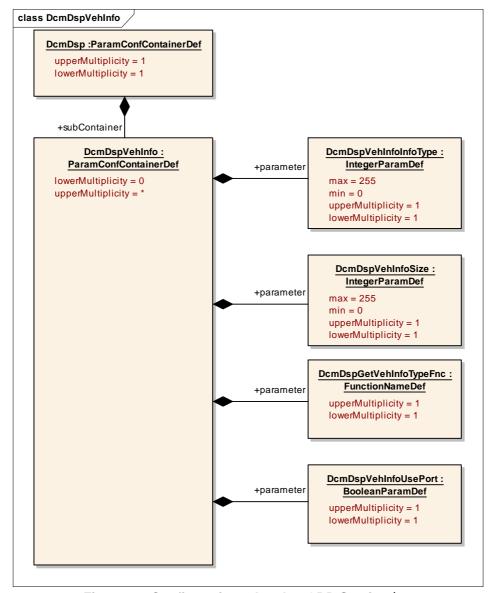


Figure 34: Configuration related to OBD Service \$09

The DCM module's configuration defines the InfoTypes that are available on the ECU. The configuration defines for each such InfoType:

- the size of the value of the InfoType (see configuration parameter DcmDspVehInfoSize)
- the function that the DCM module must call to obtain the value for this InfoType OR the port-name through which the DCM module can obtain the value for this InfoType (see configuration parameter **DcmDspGetVehInfoTypeFnc** and **DcmDspVehInfoUsePort**).



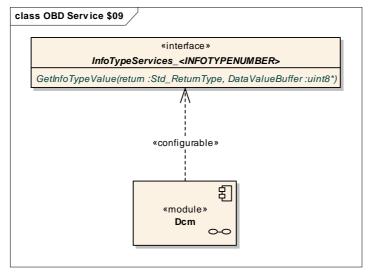


Figure 35: To provide OBD Service \$09, the DCM relies on external functions that allow it to obtain the value of an InfoType. There is one such function per InfoType that is needed by the DCM.

When invoking a Xxx_GetInfoTypeValue() function, the DCM module provides a buffer of the correct size in which the value of the InfoType can be stored. The entity providing the actual implementation of the Xxx_GetInfoTypeValue() function for a specific InfoType might be a SW-C or another basic software module. The origin of the function is part of the DCM module's configuration. Certain InfoTypes are provided by the DEM.

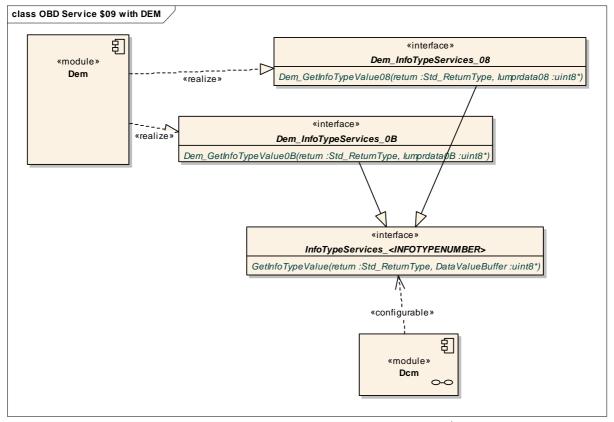


Figure 36: Certain InfoTypes needed by the DCM to provide Service \$09 are provided by the DEM. This is handled in the DCM configuration.

Dcm422: On reception of an OBD Service \$09 request with one or more "availability InfoTypes" as parameter, the DCM module shall respond with the corresponding supported (=configured) InfoTypes.

Dcm423: On reception of an OBD Service \$09 request for an InfoType that is not an "availability InfoType", the DCM module shall obtain the value of this InfoType by invoking the configured Xxx GetInfoTypeValue() function and shall return the value as response to Service \$09.

7.5 Error classification

This section describes how the DCM module has to treat the several error classes that may happen during the life cycle of the DCM module.

The general requirements document of AUTOSAR [1] specifies that all Basic Software modules shall distinguish (according to the product life cycle) two error types:

- Development errors: those errors shall be detected and fixed during the development phase. In most cases, those errors are software errors. The detection of errors that shall only occur during development can be switched off for production code (by static configuration namely preprocessor switches).
- Production errors: those errors are hardware errors and software exceptions that cannot be avoided and are expected to occur in production (i.e. series) code.

Dcm012: The DCM module shall provide no Production-Errors

Diagnostic-Communication-Errors are handled directly in the ISO-Protocols by NRCs.

Dcm044: The used return values shall be the same for development and production. Only the values given by the DCM SWS shall be used.

Dcm364: Development error values are of type uint8.

Type or error	Relevance	Related error code	Value
Application-Interface: Timeout	Development	DCM_E_INTERFACE_TIMEOUT	0x01
Application-Interface: Return-value out of range	Development	DCM_E_INTERFACE_VALUE_OUT_OF _RANGE	0x02
Application-Interface: Buffer Overflow	Development	DCM_E_INTERFACE_BUFFER_OVERF LOW	0x03
Application-Interface: Protocol mismatch	Development	DCM_E_INTERFACE_PROTOCOL_MIS MATCH	0x04
Internal: DCM not initialized	Development	DCM_E_UNINIT	0x05
DCM API function with invalid input parameter	Development	DCM_E_PARAM	0x06

Dcm040: The following errors and exceptions shall be detectable by the DCM module depending on its build version (development/production mode).

Dcm041: Additional errors that are detected because of specific implementation and/or specific hardware properties shall be added in the DCM module implementation specification. The classification and enumeration shall be compatible to the errors listed above

7.6 Error detection

Dcm042: The detection of development errors is configurable (ON/OFF) at precompile time. The configuration parameter **DcmDevErrorDetect** shall activate or deactivate the detection of all development errors.

Dcm043: If the development error detection is enabled for this module, for every request except Dcm_Init, it shall be ensured that the DCM module is already initialized. Detected errors shall be reported to the Debug Error Tracer.

Dcm048: If the **DcmDevErrorDetect** configuration parameter is enabled, API parameter checking shall be enabled except for Dcm_Init().

7.7 Error notification

Dcm049: Detected development errors shall be reported to the Det_ReportError() service of the Development Error Tracer (DET) if the preprocessor switch **DcmDevErrorDetect** is set.

The Development Error Tracer module is just help for BSW development and integration. It must not be contained inside the production code. The API is defined, but the functionality can be chosen and implemented according to the development needs (e.g. errors count, send error information via a serial interface to an external logger, and so on).

Dcm052: The header file of the DCM, DCM.h, shall provide a module ID called DCM_MODULE_ID set to the value 0x35.



8 API specification

This section defines:

- The syntax and semantics of the functions that are provided and required from other BSW modules. These take the form of "C"-APIs.
- The syntax and semantics of a subset of those functions which are used by software-components through the RTE. These take the form of descriptions using the concepts of the Software-Component Template.

8.1 Imported types

This section lists all types included from other modules.

Dcm333:

Header file	Imported Type
BufReq_Types.h	BufReq_ReturnType
Dem_Types.h	Dem_ReturnGetNextFilteredDTCType
	Dem_DTCSeverityType
	Dem_ReturnGetSizeOfFreezeFrameType
	Dem_ReturnGetDTCByOccurrenceTimeType
	Dem_ReturnGetFreezeFrameDataByDTCType
	Dem_ReturnGetExtendedDataRecordByDTCType
	Dem_DTCKindType
	Dem_DTCRequestType
	Dem_ReturnControlDTCStorageType
	Dem_ReturnSetDTCFilterType
	Dem_ReturnGetStatusOfDTCType
	Dem_ReturnGetSizeOfExtendedDataRecordByDTCType
	Dem_ReturnGetSeverityOfDTCType
	Dem_FilterForFDCType
	Dem_ReturnControlEventUpdateType
	Dem_DTCOriginType
	Dem_ReturnGetNumberOfFilteredDTCType
	Dem_DTCGroupType
	Dem_ReturnGetDTCOfFreezeFrameRecordType



	Dem_ReturnClearDTCType		
	Dem_ReturnGetFreezeFrameDataIdentifierByDTCType		
	Dem_FilterWithSeverityType		
ComStack_Types.h	PduIdType		
	NotifResultType		
	PduLengthType		
PduR_Types.h	PduR_CancelReasonType		
PrimitiveTypes.h	PduInfoType		
Std_Types.h	Std_VersionInfoType		
	Std_ReturnType		
SchM_Types.h	SchM_ReturnType		

8.2 Type Definitions

This section lists the types which are defined by the DCM SWS.

8.2.1 Dcm_SecLevelType

Name:	Dcm_SecLevelType		
Туре:	uint8		
Range:	Reserved by Document	0x800xFE	
	configuration dependent	0x020x7F	
	DCM_SEC_LEV_LOCKE D	0x00	
	DCM_SEC_LEV_ALL	0xFF	
	DCM_SEC_LEV_L1	0x01	
Description:	Security Level type definition	n	-

Corresponding to the definition given above, the same data-type is defined in the following way when used in an AUTOSAR Interface:

```
IntegerType SecLevelType {
     LOWER-LIMIT = 0
     UPPER-LIMIT = 255
};
```

```
0 -> DCM_SEC_LEV_LOCKED
1 -> DCM_SEC_LEV_L1
3 -> Configuration dependent (up to 127)
128 -> Reserved by document (up to 254)
255 -> DCM_SEC_LEV_ALL
```

8.2.2 Dcm_SesCtrlType

Name:	Dcm_SesCtrlType		
Туре:	uint8		
Range:	EXTENDED_DIAGNOSTIC_SESSION	0x03	
	PROGRAMMING_SESSION	0x02	
	DEFAULT_SESSION	0x01	
	configuration dependent	0x050x7F	(according to "diagnosticSessionType" parameter of DiagnosticSessionControl request)
	ALL_SESSION_LEVEL	0xFF	
	SAFETY_SYSTEM_DIAGNOSTIC_SESSIO N	0x04	
	Reserved by Document	0x800xF E	
Description:	Session type definition		

Corresponding to the definition given above, the same data-type is defined in the following way when used in an AUTOSAR Interface:

```
IntegerType SesCtrlType {
     LOWER-LIMIT = 1
     UPPER-LIMIT = 255
};
1 -> DEFAULT_SESSION
2 -> PROGRAMMING_SESSION
3 -> EXTENDED_DIAGNOSTIC_SESSION
4 -> SAFETY_SYSTEM_DIAGNOSTIC_SESSION
5 -> Configuration dependent (up to 127)
128 -> Reserved by document (up to 254)
255 -> ALL_SESSION_LEVEL
```

8.2.3 Dcm_ProtocolType

Name:	Dcm_ProtocolType			
Type:	uint8			
Range:	DCM_PERIODICTRANS_ON_FLEXRA Y	0x06	Periodic Transmission on FlexRay	
	DCM_PERIODICTRANS_ON_CAN	0x05	Periodic Transmission on CAN	
	DCM_ROE_ON_FLEXRAY	0x04	Response On Event on FlexRay	
	DCM_ROE_ON_CAN	0x03	Response On Event on CAN	
	Reserved for further AUTOSAR implementation	0x070xE F		
	DCM_UDS_ON_CAN	0x01	UDS on CAN (ISO15765-3; ISO14229-1)	
	Reserved for Supplier specifics	0xF00xF F		
	DCM_UDS_ON_FLEXRAY	0x02	UDS on FlexRay (Manufacturer specific; ISO14229-1)	
	DCM_OBD_ON_CAN	0x00	OBD on CAN (ISO15765-4; ISO15031-5)	
Description:	Protocol type definition			

Corresponding to the definition given above, the same data-type is defined in the following way when used in an AUTOSAR Interface:

```
IntegerType ProtocolType {
     LOWER-LIMIT = 0
     UPPER-LIMIT = 255
};
0 -> DCM_OBD_ON_CAN
1 -> DCM_UDS_ON_CAN
2 -> DCM_UDS_ON_FLEXRAY
3 -> DCM_ROE_ON_CAN
4 -> DCM_ROE_ON_FLEXRAY
5 -> DCM_PERIODICTRANS_ON_CAN
6 -> DCM_PERIODICTRANS_ON_FLEXRAY
7 -> Reserved for further AUTOSAR implementation (up to 239)
240 -> Reserved for software supplier specific implementation (up to
255)
```

8.2.4 Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType

Name:	Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType
Type:	uint8

△ LIT ② SAR Specification of Diagnostic Communication Manager

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

Range:	DCM_E_TRANSMISSIONRANGENOTINNEUTRAL	0x8C	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for being in neutral is not met (current transmission range is not in neutral).
	DCM_E_CONDITIONSNOTCORRECT	0x22	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite conditions are not met.
	DCM_E_RPMTOOHIGH	0x81	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for RPM is not met (current RPM is above a preprogrammed maximum threshold).
	DCM_E_VEHICLESPEEDTOOHIGH	0x88	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for vehicle speed is not met (current VS is above a pre-programmed maximum threshold).
	DCM_E_GENERALREJECT	0x10	This return value indicates that the requested action has been rejected by the application. The generalReject return value shall only be implemented in the application if none of the negative return values defined in this document meet the needs of the implementation. At no means shall this return value be a general replacement for the return values defined in this document.
	DCM_E_SECURITYACCESSDENIED	0x33	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application's security strategy has not been satisfied by the client. The application shall send this return value if one of the following cases occur:

		- the test conditions of the application are not met, - the required message sequence e.g. DiagnosticSessionControl, securityAccess is not met, - the client has sent a request message which requires an unlocked application. Beside the mandatory use of this negative return value as specified in the applicable services within this standard, this negative return value can also be used for any case where security is required and is not yet granted to perform the required service.
DCM_E_BUSYREPEATREQUEST	0x21	This return value indicates that the application is temporarily too busy to perform the requested operation. In this circumstance the client shall perform repetition of the "identical request message" or "another request message". The repetition of the request shall be delayed by a time specified in the respective implementation documents. Example: In a multi-client environment the diagnostic request of one client might be blocked temporarily by a NRC 0x21 while a different client finishes a diagnostic task. Note: If the application is able to perform the diagnostic task but needs additional time to finish the task and prepare the response, the NRC 0x78 shall be used instead of NRC 0x21. This return value is in general supported by each diagnostic service, as not otherwise stated in the data link specific implementation document, therefore it is not listed in the list of applicable return values of the diagnostic services.
DCM_E_ENGINERUNTIMETOOLOW	0x85	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for engine run time

△ LIT ② SAR Specification of Diagnostic Communication Manager

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

		is not met (current engine run time is below a pre- programmed limit).
DCM_E_BRAKESWITCH_NOTCLOSED	0x8F	For safety reasons, this is required for certain tests before it begins, and must be maintained for the entire duration of the test.
DCM_E_VEHICLESPEEDTOOLOW	0x89	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for vehicle speed is not met (current VS is below a pre-programmed minimum threshold).
DCM_E_TORQUECONVERTERCLUTCHLOCKED	0x91	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for torque converte clutch is not met (current TCC status above a preprogrammed limit or locked).
DCM_E_VOLTAGETOOHIGH	0x92	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for voltage at the primary pin of the application (ECU) is not met (current voltage is above a preprogrammed maximum threshold).
DCM_E_REQUESTSEQUENCEERROR	0x24	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application expects a differen sequence of request messages or message as sent by the client. This may occur when sequence sensitive requests are issued in the wrong order. EXAMPLE: A successful SecurityAccess service specifies a sequence of requestSeed and sendKey as sub-functions in the request messages. If the sequence is sent different by the client the application shall send a negative response message with the negative return value 0x24

		requestSequenceErro
DCM_E_REQUESTOUTOFRANGE	0x31	This return value indithat the requested actinot be taken because tapplication has detect the request message caparameter which attribute a value beyonge of authority (e.gattempting to substitute byte of 111 when the only defined to 100), which attempts to acc dataIdentifier_routine r that is not supported supported in active se This return value shall implemented for all so which allow the client data, write data or adjunctions by data in thapplication.
DCM_E_TEMPERATURETOOHIGH	0x86	This return value indithat the requested act not be taken because application prerequis condition for temperator met (current tempis above a pre-programaximum threshold).
DCM_E_TRANSMISSIONRANGENOTINGEAR	0x8D	This return value indithat the requested act not be taken because application prerequisicondition for being ir not met (current transrange is not in gear).
range of values reserved by ISO 15764	0x380x4 F	
DCM_E_GENERALPROGRAMMINGFAILURE	0x72	This return value indithat the application dean error when erasing programming a memolocation in the permanemory device (e.g. I Memory).
DCM_E_RPMTOOLOW	0x82	This return value indicthat the requested actinot be taken because tapplication prerequisicondition for RPM is (current RPM is below programmed minimur

		threshold).
DCM_E_ENGINEISNOTRUNNING	0x84	This is required for those actuator tests which cannot be actuated unless the Engine is running. This is different from RPM too low negative response, and needs to be allowed.
DCM_E_THROTTLE_PEDALTOOLOW	0x8B	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for throttle/pedal position is not met (current TP/APP is below a preprogrammed minimum threshold).
DCM_E_VOLTAGETOOLOW	0x93	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for voltage at the primary pin of the application (ECU) is not met (current voltage is below a preprogrammed maximum threshold).
DCM_E_SHIFTERLEVERNOTINPARK	0x90	For safety reasons, this is required for certain tests before it begins, and must be maintained for the entire duration of the test.
DCM_E_THROTTLE_PEDALTOOHIGH	0x8A	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite condition for throttle/pedal position is not met (current TP/APP is above a preprogrammed maximum threshold).
DCM_E_ENGINEISRUNNING	0x83	This is required for those actuator tests which cannot be actuated while the Engine is running. This is different from RPM too high negative response, and needs to be allowed.
DCM_E_TEMPERATURETOOLOW	0x87	This return value indicates that the requested action will not be taken because the application prerequisite

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

			condition for temperature is not met (current temperature is below a pre-programmed minimum threshold).
	DCM_E_SUBFUNCTIONNOTSUPPORTEDINACTIVESESSIO N	0x7E	The requested subfunction is not supported in the currently active session
:	This Table of available Negative Response Codes represents the allowed Response Codes an AUTOSAR SW Component shall return after a function call. For the allowed NRC of the executed Service ID please refer to the specification of the service in ISO14229-(UDS) and ISO15031-5 (OBD/CARB) (see chapter 4.2.4 Response code parameter definition Table 12).		

For the implementation of this table a comment or a special concept is needed in the c-code because the table is not structured conform to the MISRA rules.

Corresponding to the definition given above, the same data-type is defined in the following way when used in an AUTOSAR Interface:

```
IntegerType NegativeResponseCodeType {
     LOWER-LIMIT = 0
     UPPER-LIMIT = 255
0x10 -> DCM_E_GENERALREJECT
0x21 -> DCM_E_BUSYREPEATREQUEST
0x22 -> DCM_E_CONDITIONSNOTCORRECT
0x24 -> DCM E REQUESTSEQUENCEERROR
0x31 -> DCM E REOUESTOUTOFRANGE
0x33 -> DCM E_SECURITYACCESSDENIED
0x72 -> DCM_E_GENERALPROGRAMMINGFAILURE
0x7E -> DCM_E_SUBFUNCTIONNOTSUPPORTEDINACTIVESESSION
0x81 -> DCM_E_RPMTOOHIGH
0x82 -> DCM_E_RPMTOOLOW
0x83 -> DCM_E_ENGINEISRUNNING
0x84 -> DCM_E_ENGINEISNOTRUNNING
0x85 -> DCM_E_ENGINERUNTIMETOOLOW
0x86 -> DCM_E_TEMPERATURETOOHIGH
0x87 -> DCM_E_TEMPERATURETOOLOW
0x88 -> DCM_E_VEHICLESPEEDTOOHIGH
0x89 -> DCM_E_VEHICLESPEEDTOOLOW
0x8A -> DCM E_THROTTLE_PEDALTOOHIGH
0x8B -> DCM_E_THROTTLE_PEDALTOOLOW
0x8C -> DCM_E_TRANSMISSIONRANGENOTINNEUTRAL
0x8D -> DCM_E_TRANSMISSIONRANGENOTINGEAR
0x8F -> DCM_E_BRAKESWITCH_NOTCLOSED
0x90 -> DCM_E_SHIFTERLEVERNOTINPARK
0x91 -> DCM_E_TORQUECONVERTERCLUTCHLOCKED
0x92 -> DCM_E_VOLTAGETOOHIGH
0x93 -> DCM_E_VOLTAGETOOLOW
};
```

8.3 Function definitions

This section defines the functions provided for other modules.

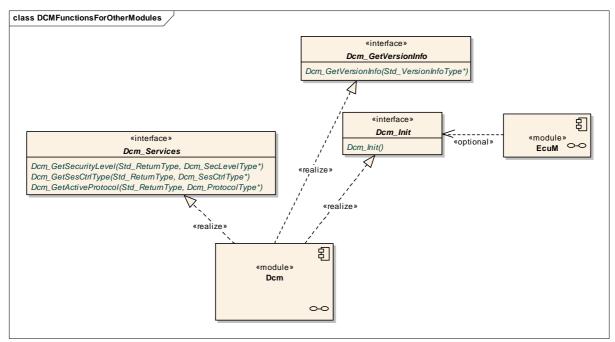


Figure 37: Overview of the functions provided by the DCM.

8.3.1 Functions provided for other BSW components

8.3.1.1 Dcm_Init

Dcm037:

DCIIIU37.	
Service name:	Dcm_Init
Syntax:	void Dcm_Init(
)
Service ID[hex]:	0x01
Sync/Async:	Synchronous
Reentrancy:	Non Reentrant
Parameters (in):	None
Parameters (inout):	None
Parameters (out):	None
Return value:	None
Description:	Service for basic initialization of DCM module.



Dcm334: Dcm_Init() shall initialize all DCM global variables with the values of the configuration

The call of this service is mandatory before using the DCM module for further processing.

8.3.1.2 Dcm_GetVersionInfo

Dcm065:

Service name:	Dcm_GetVers	Ocm_GetVersionInfo		
Syntax:		void Dcm_GetVersionInfo(Std_VersionInfoType* versionInfo		
Service ID[hex]:	0x24)x24		
Sync/Async:	Synchronous	Synchronous		
Reentrancy:	Non Reentran	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (in):	None	None		
Parameters (inout):	None			
Parameters (out):	versionInfo	Pointer to where to store the version information of this module.		
Return value:	None			
Description:	Returns the version information of this module			

Dcm335: Dcm GetVersionInfo() shall return the version information of this module. The version information includes: Module Id, Vendor Id, Vendor specific version numbers (BSW00407).

Dcm336: If source code for caller and callee of Dcm GetVersionInfo() is available, the DCM module shall realize Dcm_GetVersionInfo() as a macro, defined in the module's header file.

Dcm337: Dcm_GetVersionInfo() shall be pre compile time configurable On/Off by the configuration parameter **DcmVersionInfoApi**.

8.3.2 Functions provided to BSW modules and to SW-Cs

The functions defined in this section can also be used by SW-Cs through the RTE.



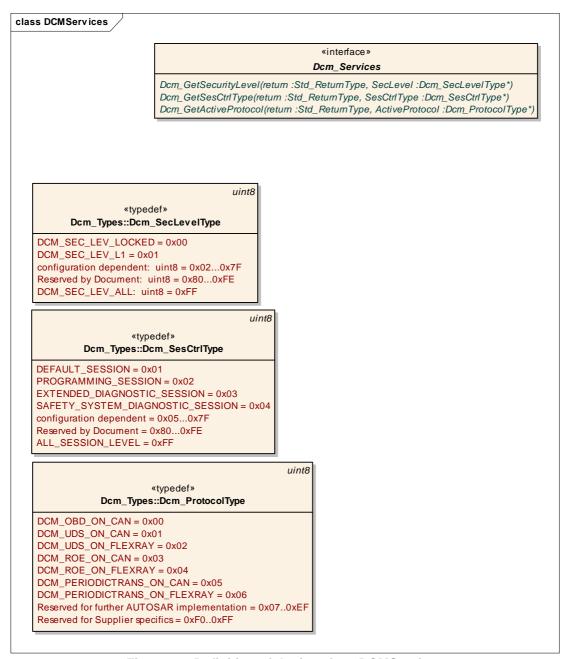


Figure 38: Definition of the interface DCMServices

```
ClientServerInterface DCMServices
PossibleErrors {E_OK = 0,
                E_NOT_OK = 1;
GetActiveProtocol(OUT ProtocolType ActiveProtocol, ERR{E_NOT_OK});
GetSesCtrlType(OUT SesCtrlType SesCtrlType, ERR{E_NOT_OK});
GetSecurityLevel(OUT SecLevelType SecLevel, ERR(E_NOT_OK));
```



8.3.2.1 Dcm_GetSecurityLevel

Dcm338:

Service name:	Dcm_GetSecurityLevel		
Syntax:	Std_ReturnType Dcm_GetSecurityLevel(Dcm_SecLevelType* SecLevel)		
Service ID[hex]:	0x0d		
Sync/Async:	Synchronous		
Reentrancy:	Reentrant		
Parameters (in):	None		
Parameters (inout):	None		
Parameters (out):	SecLevel	Active Security Level value Conversion formula to calculate SecurityLevel out of tester requested SecurityAccessType parameter: SecurityLevel = (SecurityAccessType + 1) / 2 Content of SecurityAccessType is according to "securityAccessType" parameter of SecurityAccess request (see [11])	
Return value:	Std_ReturnTyp e		
Description:	This function provides the active security level value.		

8.3.2.2 Dcm_GetSesCtrlType

Dcm339:

Service name:	Dcm_GetSesCtrlT	Ocm_GetSesCtrlType		
Syntax:	Std_ReturnType Dcm_GetSesCtrlType(Dcm_SesCtrlType SesCtrlType)			
Service ID[hex]:	0x06			
Sync/Async:	Synchronous			
Reentrancy:	Reentrant			
Parameters (in):	None			
Parameters (inout):	None			
Parameters (out):		active Session Control Type value Content is according to "diagnosticSessionType" parameter of		

		DiagnosticSessionControl request (see [11])
Return value:	Std_ReturnTyp e	
Description:	This function pro	ovides the active session control type value.

8.3.2.3 Dcm_GetActiveProtocol

Dcm340:

Service name:	Dcm_GetActiveProtocol	
Syntax:	Std_ReturnType Dcm_GetActiveProtocol(Dcm_ProtocolType ActiveProtocol)	
Service ID[hex]:	0x0f	
Sync/Async:	Synchronous	
Reentrancy:	Reentrant	
Parameters (in):	None	
Parameters (inout):	None	
Parameters (out):	ActiveProtocol	
Return value:	Std_ReturnType	
Description:	This function returns the active protocol name.	

8.4 Callback Notifications

This section defines the functions provided for lower layer BSW modules. The function prototypes of the callback functions will be provided in the file Dcm_Cbk.h

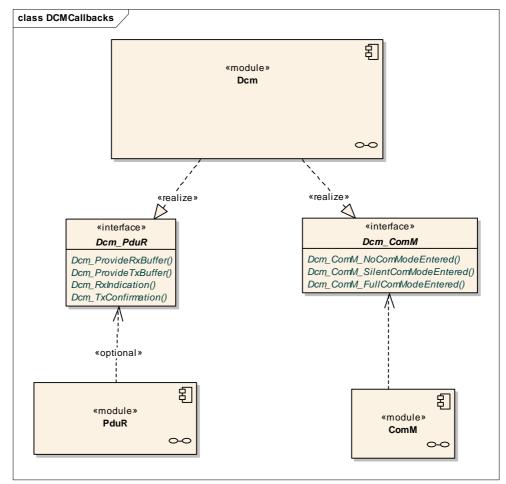


Figure 39: Overview of the callbacks provided by the DCM

8.4.1 Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer

Dcm094:

Service name:	Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer		
Syntax:	BufReq_ReturnType Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer(PduIdType DcmRxPduId, PduLengthType TpSduLength, PduInfoType** PduInfoPtr)		
Service ID[hex]:	0x02		
Sync/Async:	Synchronous		
Reentrancy:	Reentrant		
Parameters (in):		Identifies the DCM data to be received. This information is used within the DCM to distinguish two or more receptions at the same time.	

	TpSduLength	This length identifies the overall number of bytes to be received.
Parameters (inout):	None	
Parameters (out):		Pointer to pointer to PduInfoType containing data pointer and length of a receive buffer. Note that certain TP's will put an initial value inside the length buffer, which is the minimal size of the RxBuffer. This value is ignored by the DCM.
Return value:	BufReq_ReturnTyp e	
	By this service the DCM module is requested to provide a buffer for a transport layer on first frame or single frame reception.	

By the function Dcm ProvideRxBuffer() the receiver (e.g. DCM) is also informed implicitly about a first frame reception or a single frame reception. If the function Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer() returns a return value not equal to BUFREQ_E_OK, the values of the out parameters are not specified and should not be evaluated by the caller.

Dcm443: If Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer() returns BUFREQ_OK, it shall return a buffer in the parameter PduInfoPtr that is large enough for the entire diagnostic request (see Dcm094).

Dcm342: After returning a valid buffer, the DCM module shall not access this buffer until it is notified by the service Dcm RxIndication() about the successful completion or unsuccessful termination of the reception.

Dcm444: If the requested size is large than the buffer availble in the DCM, the function Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer() shall return BUFREQ_E_OVFL (see Dcm094).

Dcm445: If a buffer is temporarily not available (previous request not finished) the function Dcm_ProvideRxBuffer() shall return BUFREQ_E_BUSY (see Dcm094).

8.4.2 Dcm RxIndication

Dcm093:

Service name:	Dcm_RxIndication
Syntax:	void Dcm_RxIndication(PduIdType DcmRxPduId, NotifResultType Result)
Service ID[hex]:	0x03

Sync/Async:	Synchronous	
Reentrancy:	Reentrant	
Parameters (in):		ID of DCM I-PDU that has been received. Identifies the data that has been received. Range: 0(maximum number of I-PDU IDs received by DCM) – 1
	Result	- NTFRSLT_OK: the complete N-PDU has been received and is stored in the receive buffer - any other value: the N_PDU has not been received; the receive buffer can be unlocked by the DCM
Parameters (inout):	None	
Parameters (out):	None	
Return value:	None	
Description:	This is called by the PduR to indicate the competion of a reception	

Dcm344: If Dcm_RxIndication() is called with parameter Result = NTFRSLT_E_NOT_OK, then the DCM module shall not evaluate the buffer assigned to the I-PDU, which is referenced in parameter DcmTxPduld.

Rationale for Dcm344: It is undefined which part of the buffer contains valid data in this case

Dcm345: Dcm_RxIndication() shall be callable in interrupt context.

8.4.3 Dcm ProvideTxBuffer

Dcm092:

Service name:	Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer	
Syntax:	BufReq_ReturnType Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer(PduIdType DcmTxPduId, PduInfoType** PduInfoPtr, PduLengthType Length)	
Service ID[hex]:	0x04	
Sync/Async:	Synchronous	
Reentrancy:	Reentrant	
Parameters (in):	DcmTxPduId Identifies the DCM data to be sent. This information is used to derive the PCI information within the transport protocol. The value has to be same as in the according service call PduR_DcmTransmit().	

		This is the minimum length given in bytes of the buffer requested from the DCM. The minimum length is needed by the transport protocol to perform error recovery mechanisms. The value of this parameter shall not exceed the number of Bytes still to be sent. A length of zero indicates that the length of the buffer can be of arbitrary size (larger than zero). The Length parameter is expected by DCM to be always 0 (zero).	
Parameters (inout):	None		
Parameters (out):		Pointer to pointer to PduInfoStructure containing data pointer and length of a transmit buffer. This length must not be smaller than the length given by parameter Length	
Return value:	BufReq_ReturnTyp e		
*	By this service the DCM module is requested to provide a buffer containing data to be transmitted via a transport protocol.		

The length of the buffer need not be in the length of the DCM SDU to be transmitted. It only needs to be as large as required by the caller of that service (Length). If the returned buffer is smaller than the length requested to transmit within the service PduR_DcmTransmit() the DCM module will be requested by the service Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() to provide another buffer after the data of the current buffer have been transmitted.

Dcm346: If the function Dcm ProvideTxBuffer() is called and the DCM module provides a buffer of the size Length or larger, then this function shall return BUFREQ OK.

Dcm347: If the function Dcm ProvideTxBuffer() is called and the DCM module cannot provide a buffer of the size Length or larger (except Length is equal zero), then the function shall return BUFREQ E NOT OK.

Dcm348: If Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() is called and the DCM module temporarily cannot provide a buffer of the requested length, the function shall return BUFREQ E BUSY.

If the function Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() returns BUFREQ_E_BUSY, the transport protocol will call this function again at a later point in time.

Dcm349: After returning a valid buffer, the DCM module shall not access this buffer unless it is requested to provide a new buffer with service Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() for the same DcmTxPduld or it is notified about the successful transmission (Call of service Dcm_TxConfirmation()) or it is notified by an error indicating that the transmission was aborted (Call of service Dcm_TxConfirmation()).



Dcm350: Caveats of Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer():

- The value of parameter Length of function Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() shall not exceed the number of Bytes still to be sent.
- If this service returns BUFREG_E_NOT_OK the transmit requests issued by calling the service PduR DcmTransmit() is still not finished. A final confirmation (indicating an error with call of service Dcm TxConfirmation()) is required to finish this service and to start a subsequent request by calling PduR_DcmTransmit(). So it is up to the transport protocol if the transmission is aborted on BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK or not.
- The value of parameter DcmTxPduld in a call of Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() has to be same as in the according service call PduR_DcmTransmit().

8.4.4 Dcm_TxConfirmation

Dcm351:

Service name:	Dcm_TxConf	Dcm_TxConfirmation	
Syntax:	void Dcm_TxConfirmation(PduIdType DcmTxPduId, NotifResultType Result)		
Service ID[hex]:	0x05		
Sync/Async:	Synchronous		
Reentrancy:	Reentrant		
Parameters (in):		ID of DCM I-PDU that has been transmitted. Range: 0(maximum number of I-PDU IDs transmitted by DCM) – 1	
	Result	- NTFRSLT_OK if the complete N-PDU has been transmitted NTFRSLT_E_CANCELATION_OK if the N-PDU has been successfully cancelled - NTFRSLT_E_CANCELATION_NOT_OK if an error occurred when cancelling the N-PDU - any other value: an error occurred during transmission, the DCM can unlock the transmit buffer	
Parameters (inout):	None		
Parameters (out):	None		
Return value:	None		



Description:	This is called by the PduR to confirm a Transmit
--------------	--

Dcm352: If the function Dcm_TxConfirmation() is called, then the DCM module shall unlock the transmit buffer.

Dcm353: If the function Dcm_TxConfirmation() is called, then the DCM module shall stop error handling (time-out management).

Dcm354: Dcm_TxConfirmation() shall be callable in interrupt context (e.g. from a transmit interrupt)

For transmission via FlexRay the following restriction has to be considered: Since the FlexRay Specification does not mandate the existence of a transmit interrupt, the exact meaning of this confirmation (i.e. "transfer into the FlexRay controller's send buffer" OR "transmission onto the FlexRay network") depends on the capabilities of the FlexRay communication controller and the configuration of the FlexRay Interface.

8.4.5 Dcm ComM NoComModeEntered

Dcm356:

5011000.		
Service name:	Dcm_ComM_NoComModeEntered	
Syntax:	void Dcm_ComM_NoComModeEntered(
Service ID[hex]:	0x21	
Sync/Async:	Synchronous	
Reentrancy:	Reentrant	
Parameters (in):	None	
Parameters (inout):	None	
Parameters (out):	None	
Return value:	None	
Description:	This call informs the Dcm module about a ComM mode change to COMM_NO_COMMUNICATION.	

Dcm148: Dcm_ComM_NoComModeEntered() shall disable all kinds of transmissions (receive and transmit) of communication. This means that the message reception and also the message transmission shall be off.



Dcm149: Dcm_ComM_NoComModeEntered() shall disable the ResponseOnEvent transmissions.

Dcm150: Dcm_ComM_NoComModeEntered() shall disable the periodicId transmissions (ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier).

Dcm151: Dcm_ComM_NoComModeEntered() shall disable normal transmissions.

Dcm152: After Dcm_ComM_NoComModeEntered() has been called, the DCM module shall not call the function PduR DcmTransmit().

8.4.6 Dcm_ComM_SilentComModeEntered

Dcm358:

Service name:	Dcm_ComM_SilentComModeEntered	
Syntax:	void Dcm_ComM_SilentComModeEntered(
Service ID[hex]:	0x22	
Sync/Async:	Synchronous	
Reentrancy:	Reentrant	
Parameters (in):	None	
Parameters (inout):	None	
Parameters (out):	None	
Return value:	None	
Description:	This call informs the Dcm module about a ComM mode change to COMM_SILENT_COMMUNICATION.	

Dcm153: Dcm_ComM_SilentComModeEntered() shall disable all kind (receive and transmit) of communication. This means that the message reception and also the message transmission shall be off.

Dcm154: Dcm_ComM_SilentComModeEntered() shall disable the ResponseOnEvent transmissions.

Dcm155: Dcm_ComM_SilentComModeEntered() shall disable the periodicId transmissions (ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier) shall be disabled.



Dcm156: Dcm_ComM_SilentComModeEntered() shall disable the normal transmissions.

8.4.7 Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered

Dcm360:

Service name:	Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered	
Syntax:	void Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered(
Service ID[hex]:	0x23	
Sync/Async:	Synchronous	
Reentrancy:	Reentrant	
Parameters (in):	None	
Parameters (inout):	None	
Parameters (out):	None	
Return value:	None	
Description:	This call informs the Dcm module about a ComM mode change to COMM_FULL_COMMUNICATION.	

Dcm157: Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered() shall enable all kind of communication. This means that the message reception and also the message transmission shall be on.

Dcm159: Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered() shall enable the ResponseOnEvent transmissions.

Dcm160: Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered() shall enable the periodicId transmissions (ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier).

Dcm161: Dcm ComM FullComModeEntered() shall enable the normal transmissions.

Dcm162: After Dcm_ComM_FullComModeEntered() has been called, the DCM shall handle the functions DslInternal_ResponseOnOneDataByPeriodicId() or DslInternal_ResponseOnOneEvent() without restrictions.



8.5 Scheduled Functions

8.5.1 Dcm MainFunction

Dcm053:

Service name:	Dcm_MainFunction
Syntax:	void Dcm_MainFunction(
)
Service ID[hex]:	0x25
Timing:	FIXED_CYCLIC
Description:	This service is used for processing the tasks of the main loop.

Dcm362: Dcm_MainFunction shall integrate all scheduled functions (e.g. Diagnostic timer handling)

Dcm_MainFunction() must be called periodically.

8.6 Expected Interfaces

In this section all interfaces required from other modules are listed.

8.6.1 Mandatory Interfaces

This section defines all interfaces which are required to fulfill the core functionality of the module.

API function	Description
PduR_CancelTransmitRequest	This service primitive is used to cancel the transfer of pending I-PDUs. This function has to be called with the PDU-Id and the reason for cancellation.
Dem_DisableDTCRecordUpdate	Disables the DTC record update.
Dem_GetStatusOfDTC	Gets the status of a DTC
Dem_GetDTCOfFreezeFrameRecord	Gets a DTC associated with a FreezeFrame.
Dem_DisableEventStatusUpdate	Disables the event status update of a DTC group
Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataByDTC	Gets a FreezeFrame Data by DTC. The function stores the data in the provided DestBuffer. The data returned includes the DTCSnapshotNumberOfIdentifiers and

	DTCSnapshotRecord as defined by UDS for the response message to Service 0x19 subfunction 0x05 or subfunction 0x04.
Dem_EnableDTCStorage	Enables the storage of a DTC group
Dem_GetSizeOfFreezeFrame	Gets the size of a FreezeFrame
Dem_SetDTCFilterForRecords	Sets DTC Filter for records.
Dem_GetSizeOfExtendedDataRecordByDTC	Gets the size of an extended data record by DTC
Dem_GetTranslationType	Gets the supported DTC formats of the ECU. The supported formats are configured via DemTypeOfDTCSupported.
Dem_GetDTCByOccurrenceTime	Gets the DTC by occurrence time. There is no explicit parameter for the DTC-origin as the origin always is DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY.
Dem_GetNextFilteredDTC	Gets the next filtered DTC.
Dem_GetExtendedDataRecordByDTC	Returns the DTCExtendedDataRecord as defined in UDS Service 0x19 subfunction 0x06, 0x10.
Dem_ClearDTC	Clears a DTC
Dem_GetNextFilteredRecord	Gets the current DTC and its associated snapshot record numbers from the DEM.
Dem_GetSeverityOfDTC	Gets the severity of the requested DTC.
Dem_GetDTCStatusAvailabilityMask	Gets the DTC Status availability mask
Dem_DisableDTCStorage	Disables the storage of a DTC group
Dem_EnableEventStatusUpdate	Enables the event status update of a DTC group
Dem_SetDTCFilter	Sets the filter mask over all DTCs.
	The server shall perform a bit-wise logical AND-ing operation between the mask specified in the client's request and the actual status associated with each DTC supported by the server. In addition to the DTCStatusAvailabilityMask, the server shall return all DTCs for which the result of the AND-ing operation is non-zero [i.e. (statusOfDTC & amp; DTCStatusMask) != 0]. If the client specifies a status mask that contains bits that the server does not support, then the server shall process the DTC information using only the bits that it does support. If no DTCs within the server match the masking criteria specified in the client's request, no DTC or status information shall be provided following the DTCStatusAvailabilityMask byte in the positive response message
	((statusOfDTC & amp; DTCStatusMask) & amp; (severity & amp; DTCSeverityMask)) != 0
Dem_GetNextFilteredDTCAndFDC	Gets the current DTC and its associated Fault Detection Counter (FDC) from the DEM.

Dem_EnableDTCRecordUpdate	Enables the DTC record update
Dem_GetNumberOfFilteredDTC	Gets the number of a filtered DTC
Dem_GetFreezeFrameDataIdentifierByDTC	Gets a FreezeFrame Data identifier by DTC
Dem_GetNextFilteredDTCAndSeverity	Gets the current DTC and its Severity from the DEM.
ComM_DCM_InactiveDiagnostic	Indication of inactive diagnostic by the DCM.
ComM_DCM_ActiveDiagnostic	Indication of active diagnostic by the DCM.
PduR_DcmTransmit	Requests a transmission for the DCM module.
SchM_ActMainFunction_ <moduleprefix></moduleprefix>	Invokes the SchM_ActMainFunction function to trigger the activation of a corresponding main processing function.
Mcu_PerformReset	The service performs a microcontroller reset.
SchM_CancelMainFunction_ <moduleprefix></moduleprefix>	Invokes the SchM_CancelMainFunction function to trigger the cancellation of the requested activation of a corresponding main processing function.

8.6.2 Optional Interfaces

This section defines all interfaces which are required to fulfill an optional functionality of the module.

API function	Description
Dem_GetOBDFreezeFrameData	
Det_ReportError	Service to report development errors.

Dem_GetOBDFreezeFrameData is only required when OBD Service \$02 is configured (see configuration parameter DcmDsdSidTabServiceId).

8.6.3 Configurable Interfaces

This section defines the interfaces where the DCM configuration defines the actual functions that the DCM will use. Depending on the configuration, an implementation of these functions could be provided by other BSW-modules (typically the DEM) or by software-components (through the RTE).

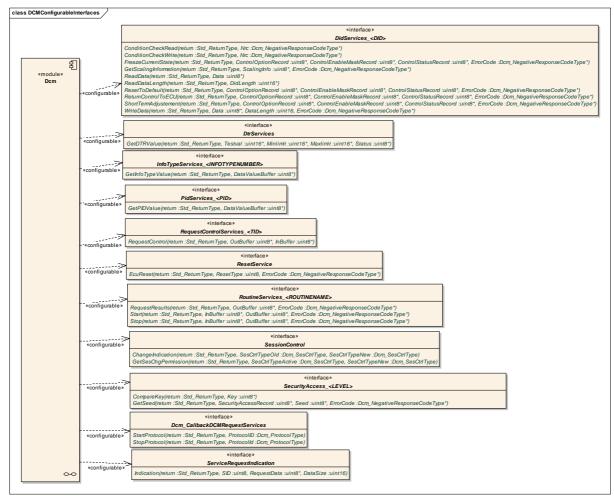


Figure 40: Configurable Interfaces of the DCM



8.6.3.1 SessionControl

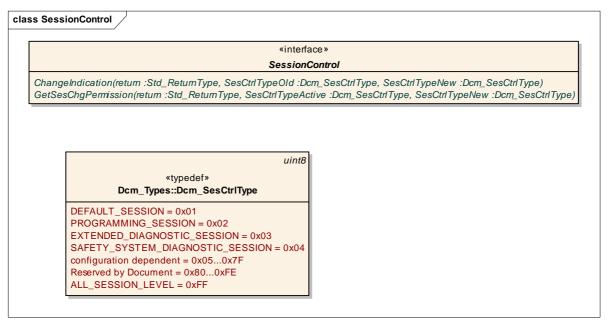


Figure 41: Definition of the interface SessionControl

Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:

```
ClientServerInterface SessionControl {
PossibleErrors {
  E OK = 0,
  E_NOT_OK = 1,
  E\_SESSION\_NOT\_ALLOWED = 4,
  E_PENDING = 10, //application process not yet completed,
                  //another call is required
  E_FORCE_RCRRP = 12, //application request the transmission of a
                      //response Response Pending (NRC 0x78)
  };
//Request to application to check if the conditions
//allow starting requested session control
//SesCtrlTypeActive: Active session control type value
//SesCtrlTypeNew: Requested session control type value
GetSesChgPermission(IN SesCtrlType SesCtrlTypeActive,
                    IN SesCtrlType SesCtrlTypeNew,
                    ERR{E_PENDING, E_SESSION_NOT_ALLOWED,
E_FORCE_RCRRP} );
//Indication to application, that value of active session
//control is changed (including "self-transitions").
//This change was either initiated by
//"DiagnosticSessionControl" command or S3Server timeout.
//SesCtrlTypeOld: Former active session control type value
//SesCtrlTypeNew: Newly set session control type value
ChangeIndication(IN SesCtrlType SesCtrlTypeOld,
                 IN SesCtrlType SesCtrlTypeNew,
                 ERR{E_NOT_OK});
//Confirms the successful transmission or a transmission error
//of a negative response with code 0x78, which was triggered
131 of 262
```

```
//directly by application (return value DCM_E_FORCE_RCRRP
//GetSesChgPermission call )
//This interface exists only if DcmDslDiagRespForceRespPendEn is
//set to TRUE
//Status: indication about confirmation (differentiate failure
//indication and normal confirmation) / The parameter "Result"
//of "Dcm_TxConfirmation" shall be forwarded to status
//depending if a positive or negative responses was sent
//before.
ConfirmationRespPend(IN ConfirmationStatusType status,
                      ERR{E NOT OK});
IntegerType ConfirmationStatusType {
     LOWER-LIMIT = 0
     UPPER-LIMIT = 255
  0x00 \rightarrow DCM RES POS OK
  0x01 -> DCM_RES_POS_NOT_OK
  0x02 -> DCM_RES_NEG_OK
  0x03 -> DCM_RES_NEG_NOT_OK
};
From the point of view of the DCM, these operations have the following signatures:
Std_ReturnType GetSesChgPermission(
  Dcm_SesCtrlType SesCtrlTypeActive,
  Dcm_SesCtrlType SesCtrlTypeNew)
Std_ReturnType ChangeIndication(
  Dcm_SesCtrlType SesCtrlTypeOld,
  Dcm SesCtrlType SesCtrlTypeNew)
```

8.6.3.2 SecurityAccess_<LEVEL>

Std_ReturnType ConfirmationRespPend(
 Dcm_ConfirmationStatusType status)

Provides functions required for the UDS Service SecurityAccess (see Dcm323, Dcm324).



Figure 42: Definition of the interface SecurityAccess_<LEVEL>

```
Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:

ClientServerInterface SecurityAccess_<LEVEL>

{
PossibleErrors {
    E_OK = 0,
    E_NOT_OK = 1,
    E_PENDING = 10, // application process not yet completed
    E_COMPARE_KEY_FAILED = 11 // compare failed

132 of 262

Document ID 018: AUTOSAR_SWS_DCM
```

```
};
//Request to application for provision of seed value
//SecurityAccessDataRecord: This data record contains additional
//data to calculate the seed value; if size is 0 the parameter is
//still present but a "NULL"-pointer is passed
//Seed: Pointer for provided seed
GetSeed(IN UInt8 SecurityAccessDataRecord[<DcmDspSecurityADRSize>],
        OUT UInt8 Seed[<DcmDspSecuritySeedSize>],
        OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
        ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING});
//Request to application for comparing key
//Key: Key, which needs to be compared
CompareKey(IN UInt8 Key[<DcmDspSecurityKeySize>],
           ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING, E_COMPARE_KEY_FAILED});
}
From the point of view of the DCM, the operation has the following signature:
Std_ReturnType Xxx_GetSeed(uint8* SecurityAccessDataRecord,
                            uint8* Seed,
                            Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_CompareKey(uint8* Key)
```

8.6.3.3 PidServices <PID>

The following interface defines an operation needed to supply OBD Service \$01 (see Dcm408).

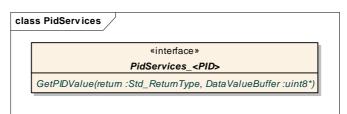


Figure 43: Definition of the interface PidServices_<PID>

Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:

```
ClientServerInterface PidServices <PID>
PossibleErrors {
 E OK = 0,
  E_NOT_OK = 1,
  E PENDING = 10
};
//used to get the PID values from SW-C upon request
GetPIDValue(
  OUT UInt8 DataValueBuffer[<DcmDspPidSize>],
  ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
```

From the point of view of the DCM, the operation has the following signature:

Std_ReturnType Xxx_GetPIDValue(uint8* DataValueBuffer)



8.6.3.4 DidServices <DID>

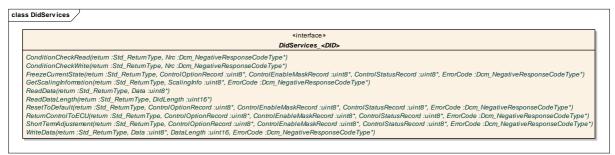


Figure 44: Definition of the interface DidServices_<DID>

One DidServices interface will be generated for each DID, with following possible operations:

8.6.3.4.1 ReadData

ReadData allows requesting to the application the data value of a DID. A ReadData interface is defined for each DID with read access. The DID specific type is an array of uint8 which represents either the fix length of this DID or the maximum possible length of this DID. If the length is variable, the operation ReadDataLength has to provide the current valid data length of this DID.

This interface is used for UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier and for UDS Service ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier (0x2A).

8.6.3.4.2 WriteData

WriteData requests the application to write the data value of a DID. The DID specific type is an array of Uint8 which represent either the fix length of this DID or the maximum possible length of this DID. A WriteData interface is defined for each DID with write access

This interface is used for the UDS Service WriteDataByldentifier (0x2E).

8.6.3.4.3 ReadDataLength

ReadDataLength requests the application to return the data length of a DID. A ReadDataLength interface is defined for each DID with variable data length.

This interface is used for UDS Service ReadDataByldentifier and for UDS Service ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier (0x2A)

8.6.3.4.4 ConditionCheckRead

ConditionCheckRead requests to the application if the conditions (System state,...) to read the DID are correct. This operation is called for all requested DIDs before requesting the data of each DID.

A ConditionCheckRead interface is defined for each DID with read access



8.6.3.4.5 ConditionCheckWrite

ConditionCheckWrite: Request to the application if the conditions (System state,...) to read the DID are correct. A ConditionCheckRead interface is defined for each DID with write access

8.6.3.4.6 ReturnControlToEcu

Request to the application to return control to ECU of an IOControl (see Dcm396)

8.6.3.4.7 ResetToDefault

Request to the application to reset an IOControl to default value (see Dcm397)

8.6.3.4.8 FreezeCurrentState

Request to the application to freeze the current state of an IOControl (see Dcm398)

8.6.3.4.9 ShortTermAdjustement

Request to the application to adjust the IO signal (see Dcm399).

8.6.3.4.10 GetScalingInformation

Request to the application for the scaling information of the DID (see Dcm394)

```
Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:
ClientServerInterface DidServices <DID>
PossibleErrors {
  E_OK = 0,
  E_NOT_OK = 1,
  E_PENDING = 10,
};
//the next operation is provided if the DID can be read
ReadData(OUT UInt8 data[<DcmDspDidSize>],
         ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
//the next operation is provided if the DID can be written
//data : Did value
//dataLength: optional. Available, if the data length of
//the DID is variable. It defines the size of valid data in
//the parameter data
WriteData(IN UInt8 data[<DcmDspDidSize>],
          IN UInt16 dataLength,
          OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
          ERR{E NOT OK, E PENDING})
//the next operation is provided if the DID's length is variable
//DidLength: Data length of the DID
135 of 262
```

```
ReadDataLength(OUT UInt16 DidLength,
               ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
//the next operation is provided if the DID can be read
ConditionCheckRead(OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
                   ERR{E NOT OK, E PENDING})
//the next operation is provided if the DID can be written
ConditionCheckWrite(OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
                    ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
//the next operation is provided optionally
ReturnControlToECU(IN UInt8 ControlOptionRecord[<size>],
                   IN UInt8 ControlEnableMaskRecord[<size>],
                   OUT UInt8 ControlStatusRecord[<size>],
                   OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
                   ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
//the next operation is provided optionally
ResetToDefault(IN UInt8 ControlOptionRecord[<size>],
               IN UInt8 ControlEnableMaskRecord[<size>],
               OUT UInt8 ControlStatusRecord[<size>],
               OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
               ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
//the next operation is provided optionally
FreezeCurrentState(IN UInt8 ControlOptionRecord[<size>],
                   IN UInt8 ControlEnableMaskRecord[<size>],
                   OUT UInt8 ControlStatusRecord[<size>],
                   OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
                   ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
//the next operation is provided optionally
ShortTermAdjustement(IN UInt8 ControlOptionRecord[<size>],
                     IN UInt8 ControlEnableMaskRecord[<size>],
                     OUT UInt8 ControlStatusRecord[<size>],
                     OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
                     ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
//the next operation is provided optionally
GetScalingInformation(
  OUT UInt8 ScalingInfo[<DcmDspDidScalingInfoSize>],
  OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
  ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING} )
From the point of view of the DCM, the operations have the following signatures:
Std_ReturnType Xxx_ReadData(uint8* data)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_WriteData(
    uint8* data, uint16 dataLength,
    Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_ReadDataLength(uint16* DidLength)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_ConditionCheckRead(
    Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_ConditionCheckWrite(
136 of 262
                                                  Document ID 018: AUTOSAR_SWS_DCM
```



```
Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_ReturnControlToECU(
   uint8* ControlOptionRecord,
    uint8* ControlEnableMaskRecord,
   uint8* ControlStatusRecord,
   Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_ResetToDefault(
    uint8* ControlOptionRecord,
    uint8* ControlEnableMaskRecord,
    uint8* ControlStatusRecord,
    Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_FreezeCurrentState(
    uint8* ControlOptionRecord,
    uint8* ControlEnableMaskRecord,
    uint8* ControlStatusRecord,
   Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_ShortTermAdjustement(
    uint8* ControlOptionRecord,
    uint8* ControlEnableMaskRecord,
    uint8* ControlStatusRecord,
   Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_GetScalingInformation(
    UInt8* ScalingInfo,
    Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
```

8.6.3.5 InfotypeServices_<INFOTYPENUMBER>

137 of 262

The following interface defines an operation needed to supply OBD Service \$09 (see Dcm423).

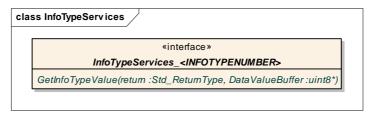


Figure 45: Definition of the interface InfoTypeServices_<INFOTYPENUMBER>

Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows: ClientServerInterface InfotypeServices_<INFOTYPENUMBER> PossibleErrors { E OK = 0, $E_NOT_OK = 1$, E PENDING = 10 }; // used to get Infotype data from SW-C GetInfotypeValue(OUT UInt8 DataValueBuffer[<size Infotype>], ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})

Document ID 018: AUTOSAR_SWS_DCM

}

From the point of view of the DCM, the operation has the following signature: Std_ReturnType Xxx_GetInfoTypeValue(uint8* DataValueBuffer)

8.6.3.6 DTRServices

The following interface defines an operation needed to supply OBD Service \$06 (see Dcm416).

```
Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:
```

```
ClientServerInterface DTRServices
PossibleErrors {
 E_OK = 0,
 E_NOT_OK = 1
 E PENDING = 10,
// used to get DTR data from SW-C for service 6
GetDTRValue(
 OUT UInt16 Testval,
  OUT UInt16 Minlimit,
  OUT UInt16 Maxlimit,
  OUT DTRStatusType Status,
  ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING});
IntegerType DTRStatusType {
     LOWER-LIMIT = 0
     UPPER-LIMIT = 255
  0x00 -> DCM DTRSTATUS VISIBLE
  0x01 -> DCM_DTRSTATUS_INVISIBLE
}
```

From the point of view of the DCM, the operation has the following signature:

```
Std_ReturnType Xxx_GetDTRValue(uint16* Testval,
                               uint16* Minlimit,
                               uint16* Maxlimit,
                               uint8* Status)
```

8.6.3.7 RoutineServices_<ROUTINENAME>

The following interface defines operations needed for the UDS Service RoutineControl (0x31) (see Dcm400, Dcm401, Dcm402, Dcm403, Dcm404. Dcm405).



```
class RoutineServices
                                                   «interface»
                                       RoutineServices < ROUTINENAME>
    RequestResults(return: Std_ReturnType, OutBuffer: uint8*, ErrorCode: Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType*)
    Start(return :Std_ReturnType, InBuffer :uint8*, OutBuffer :uint8*, ErrorCode :Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType*)
    Stop(return:Std_ReturnType, InBuffer:uint8*, OutBuffer:uint8*, ErrorCode:Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType*)
```

Figure 46: Definition of the interface RoutineServices_<ROUTINENAME>

```
Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:
ClientServerInterface RoutineServices_<RoutineName>
PossibleErrors {
      E_OK = 0,
      E NOT OK = 1,
      E_PENDING = 10,
//general note: if the specific-sizes are configured to be 0,
//the parameter is still present, but the caller can pass in a
//"NULL"-pointer
//the next operation is always present
Start(IN Inbuffer UInt8[<Interface specific size>],
      OUT OutBuffer UInt8[<Interface specific size>],
      OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
      ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
//the next operation is present if the routine can be stopped
Stop(IN Inbuffer UInt8[<Interface specific size>],
     OUT OutBuffer UInt8[<Interface specific size>],
     OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
     ERR{ E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
//the next operation is present if the status of
//the routine can be requested
RequestResults(OUT OutBuffer UInt8[<Interface specific size>],
               OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
               ERR{ E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
}
From the point of view of the DCM, the operations have the following signatures:
Std_ReturnType Xxx_Start(uint8* InBuffer,
                          uint8* OutBuffer,
                          Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_Stop(uint8* InBuffer,
                         uint8* OutBuffer,
                         Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
Std ReturnType Xxx RequestResults(uint8* OutBuffer,
                         Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
```

8.6.3.8 RequestControlServices_<TID>

The interface RequestControlServices_<TID> allows the DCM to provide OBD Service \$08 (see Dcm419).



```
Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:
```

```
ClientServerInterface RequestControlServices_<TID> {
PossibleErrors {
  E_OK = 0,
  E NOT OK = 1,
  E PENDING = 10,
RequestControl(
  OUT OutBuffer UInt8[<DcmDspRequestControlOutBufferSize>],
  IN InBuffer UInt8[<DcmDspRequestControlInBufferSize>],
  ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING})
```

From the point of view of the DCM, the operation has the following signature: Std_ReturnType Xxx_RequestControl(uint8* OutBuffer, uint8* InBuffer)

8.6.3.9 CallBackDCMRequestServices

The interface CallbackDCMRequestServices provides information on the status of the protocol communication and allows the Application to disallow a protocol (see Dcm036, Dcm144, Dcm145, Dcm146; Dcm147, Dcm459).

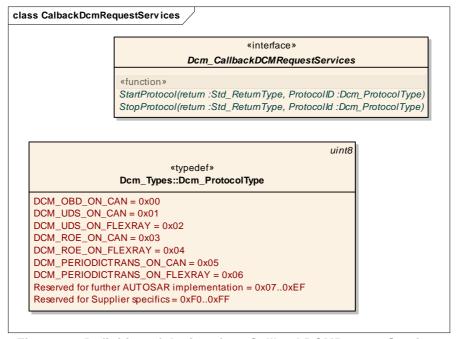


Figure 47: Definition of the interface CallbackDCMRequestServices

Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:

```
SenderReceiverInterface CallbackDCMRequestServices {
PossibleErrors {
 E_OK = 0,
 E_NOT_OK = 1,
 E_PROTOCOL_NOT_ALLOWED = 5, //conditions in application allows no
                              // further procession of protocol
 E_PENDING = 10 // application process not yet completed,
```



```
// another call is required
};
//Indication of protocol start. Application is able to reject
//further processing of requested protocol due to failed
//conditions.
StartProtocol(IN ProtocolType ProtocolID,
              ERR{E_PENDING, E_PROTOCOL_NOT_ALLOWED});
//Indication of protocol stop. If a running diagnostic
//requested is preempted by a higher prior request (of an
//other protocol, e.g. OBD), application is requested to abort
//further processing of running request
//ProtocolID: Name of the protocol(IDs configured within
//DCM_PROTOCOL_ID)
StopProtocol(IN ProtocolType ProtocolID,
             ERR{E_NOT_OK});
}
```

From the point of view of the DCM, the operations have the following signatures:

```
Std_ReturnType Xxx_StartProtocol(Dcm_ProtocolType ProtocolID)
Std_ReturnType Xxx_StopProtocol(Dcm_ProtocolType ProtocolID)
```

8.6.3.10 ServiceRequestIndication

The interface ServiceRequestIndication indicates to the Application that a service is about to be executed and allows the Application to reject the execution of the service request (see Dcm218, Dcm462, Dcm463).



Figure 48: Definition of the interface ServiceRequestIndication

Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:

```
ClientServerInterface ServiceRequestIndication {
PossibleErrors {
 E OK = 0,
 E_REQUEST_NOT_ACCEPTED = 8,
 E_REQUEST_ENV_NOK = 9,
 E_PENDING = 10
};
//Indication of the successful reception of a new request to
//application and it is called right before processing the
//diagnostic service is processed. Within this function
//application can examine the permission of the diagnostic
//service / environment (e.g. ECU state afterrun). Return of
//application will lead to an acceptance of diagnostic
//request, reject of diagnostic request (-> no response will
//be send) or to an NRC 0x22 (ConditionsNotCorrect)
//SID: Value of service identifier
```



```
//RequestData: This parameter contains the complete request
//data (diagnostic buffer), except the service ID.
//DataSize: This parameter defines how many bytes in the
//RequestData parameter are valid
Indication(IN UInt8 SID,
           IN UInt8 RequestData[<Data size>],
           IN UInt16 DataSize,
           ERR{E_PENDING, E_REQUEST_NOT_ACCEPTED,
E REQUEST ENV NOK });
```

From the point of view of the DCM, the operation has the following signature: Std_ReturnType Xxx_Indication(uint8 SID, uint8* RequestData, uint16 DataSize)

8.6.3.11 ResetService

The interface ResetService indicates to the Application that a request for a reset has been received and allows the Application to decide whether the reset can be executed or not (see Dcm373, Dcm374, Dcm375, Dcm477).

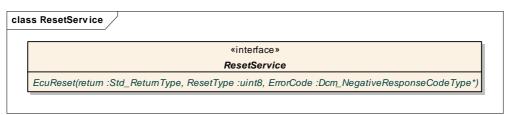


Figure 49: Definition of the interface ResetService

Using the concepts of the SW-C template, the interface is defined as follows:

```
ClientServerInterface ResetService {
PossibleErrors {
  E_OK = 0,
  E NOT OK = 1,
  E_PENDING = 10
EcuReset(IN UInt8 resetType,
         OUT NegativeResponseCodeType ErrorCode,
         ERR{E_NOT_OK, E_PENDING});
}
```

From the point of view of the DCM, the operation has the following signature:

```
Std_ReturnType Xxx_EcuReset(
 uint8 ResetType,
 Dcm_NegativeResponseCodeType* ErrorCode)
```

8.7 DCM as Service-Component

This section formally specifies the corresponding AUTOSAR Service using the concepts of the Software-Component-Template.



cmp DCM As Service Component Dcm_Services «realize» «configurable» «module» Dcm SecurityAccess_<LEVEL> configurable» PidServices_<PID> configurable» DidServices_<DID> «configurable» «configurable» TypeServices_<INFOTYPENUMBER> «configurable» **DtrServices** «configurable» RoutineServices_<ROUTINENAME> «configurable: RequestControlServices_<TID> «configurable» configurable » Dcm_CallbackDCMRequestServices ServiceRequestIndication «configurable» ResetService

Figure 50: DCM as a Service-Component

The following definition can be generated completely out of the configuration of the DCM, which defines the exact ports that are present and their names.

```
ServiceComponent Dcm {
  //the presence and name of this port is configuration-independent
  ProvidePort DCMServices DCMServices;
  //see configuration parameter DcmDslSessionControl
  RequirePort SessionControl SessionControl_<SWC>;
143 of 262
```

```
//see configuration parameter DcmDspSecurityRow
RequirePort SecurityAccess_<LEVEL> SecurityAccess_<LEVEL>;
//see configuration parameter DcmDspPid
RequirePort PidServices_<PID> PidServices_<PID>;
//see configuration parameter DcmDspDid
RequirePort DidServices_<DID> DidServices_<DID>;
//see configuration parameter DcmDspVehInfo
RequirePort InfotypeServices_<INFOTYPENUMBER>
   InfotypeServices_<INFOTYPENUMBER>;
//see configuration parameter DcmDspTestResultTid
RequirePort DTRServices DtrServices_<TID>;
//see configuration parameter DcmDspRoutine
RequirePort RoutineServices_<ROUTINENAME>
 RoutineServices_<ROUTINENAME>;
//see configuration parameter DcmDspRequestControl
RequirePort RequestControlServices_<TID>
 RequestControlServices_<TID>;
//see configuration parameter DcmDslCallbackDCMRequestService
RequirePort CallbackDCMRequestServices
  CallBackDCMRequestServices_<SWC>;
//see configuration parameter DcmDslServiceRequestIndication
RequirePort ServiceRequestIndication
  ServiceRequestIndication_<SWC>;
//see configuration parameter DcmDspEcuReset
RequirePort ResetService ResetService_<SWC>;
```

8.8 Internal interfaces (not normative)

The following interfaces are used in the DCM SWS in order to improve the understanding of the DCM module behaviour. An implementation is not required to use these interfaces.

}

8.8.1 DslInternal_SetSecurityLevel

biov

DslInternal_SetSecurityLevel(Dcm_SecLevelType SecurityLevel)

This function sets a new security level value in the DCM module. NOTE: for the definition of the parameter, refer to Dcm GetSecurityLevel()

8.8.2 DslInternal_SetSesCtrlType

DslInternal_SetSesCtrlType(Dcm_SesCtrlType SesCtrlType)

This function sets a new session control type value in the DCM module. NOTE: for the definition of the parameter, refer to the Dcm_GetSecCtrlType()

8.8.3 DspInternal DcmConfirmation

void

DspInternal_DcmConfirmation(Dcm_IdContextType idContext, PduIdType dcmRxPduId, Dcm_ConfirmationStatusType status)

This function confirms the successful transmission or a transmission error of a diagnostic service. This is the right time to perform any application state transitions.

8.8.4 DsdInternal_ProcessingDone

void

DsdInternal_ProcessingDone(Dcm_MsgContextType* pMsgContext)

When this function is called, a response will be sent based on the data contained in pMsgContext. The DSP does not have to care about any timing requirement to process a request.

For diagnostic experts: Between the arrival of a request and finishing the corresponding response, NRC 0x78 (Response pending) are sent by the DSL automatically.

8.8.5 DslInternal ResponseOnOneEvent

Dcm_StatusType DslInternal_ResponseOnOneEvent(const Dcm_MsgType MsgPtr, Dcm_MsgLenType MsgLen, PduIdType DcmRxPduId)

This API executes the processing of one event, requested internally in the DCM.

8.8.6 DslInternal_ResponseOnOneDataByPeriodicId

Dcm StatusType

DslInternal_ResponseOnOneDataByPeriodicId(uint8 PeriodicId)

This API provides the processing of one periodic ID event, requested internally in the DCM. The frequency of calling this function depends on the rate given in the original ReadDataByPeriodicID request (parameter transmissionMode).

145 of 262

8.8.7 DsdInternal_StartPagedProcessing

biov

DsdInternal_StartPagedProcessing(const Dcm_MsgContextType* pMsqContext)

With this API, the DSP submodule gives the complete response length to the DCM module and starts paged-buffer handling. This API starts no transmission!

8.8.8 DspInternal CancelPagedBufferProcessing

void

DspInternal_CancelPagedBufferProcessing()

DCM informs DSP, that processing of paged-buffer was cancelled due to errors. Upon this call, DSP is not allowed to process further on paged-buffer handling.

8.8.9 DsdInternal ProcessPage

void

DsdInternal_ProcessPage(Dcm_MsgLenType FilledPageLen)

DSP requests transmission of filled page

8.8.10 DspInternal_<DiagnosticService>

void

DspInternal_<DiagnosticService>(Dcm_MsgContextType* pMsgContext)

The DSD submodule calls DspInternal_<DiagnosticService>() as soon as a valid message is received on relevant DcmRxPduld. The usecase of multiple diagnostic protocols will be possible by using different arguments and the function should be programmed in a way that it is reentrant. This feature is not supported for current version 3.1.

Caveats of DspInternal_<DiagnosticService>: The caller (lower layer) of this function is responsible for the lifetime of the argument pMsgContext. The DSP submodule does not have to care about any timing requirement to process a request Configuration of DspInternal_<DiagnosticService>: This function is only available if the corresponding diagnostic protocol service is supported.

9 Sequence diagrams

9.1 Overview

For clarification, the following sequence diagrams don't represent the full communication mechanism between the DCM module and the PduR module. This is to keep the sequence diagrams simple.

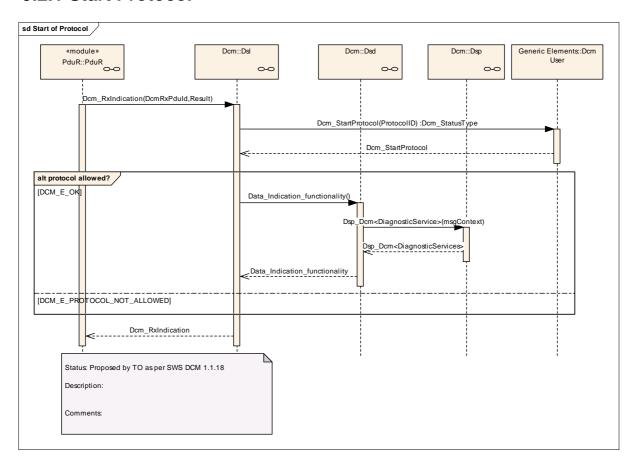
Before the Dcm_RxIndication() call, the PduR module will ask the DCM module for a buffer by calling Dcm ProvideRxBuffer(). This exchange is not shown on the next sequence diagrams.

After a PduR_DcmTransmit() request from the DCM module to the PduR module, data exchanges with Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() service, are not shown in the sequence diagrams.

The function Xxx_StartProtocol() shall be called with the very first diagnostic request.

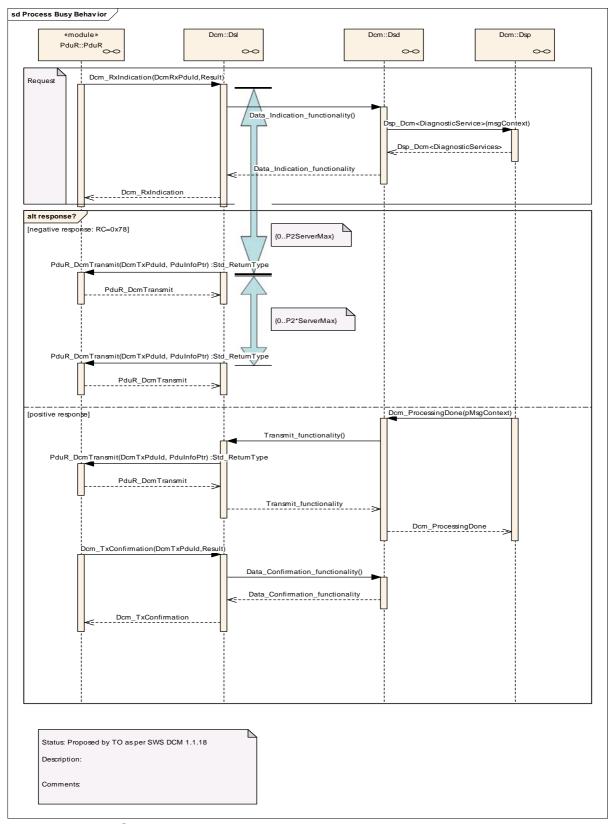
9.2 DSL (Diagnostic Session Layer)

9.2.1 Start Protocol





9.2.2 Process Busy behavior

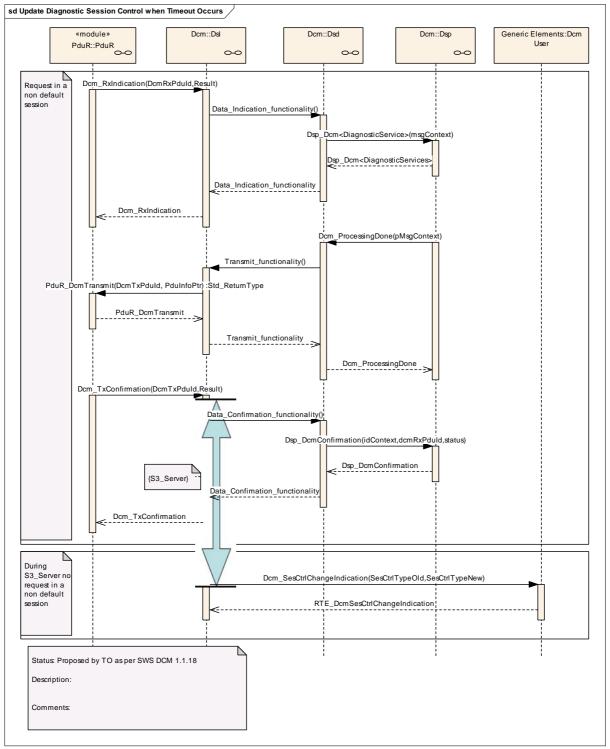


Internally, the DSL submodule calculates the time to response the tester. In the case the DSP submodule that doesn't close the request with DsdInternal_ProcessingDone() (in case of normal response handling) or DsdInternal_ProcessPage() (in case of paged-buffer handling) during the



P2ServerMax and/or P2*ServerMax, the DSL submodule sends a negative response (requestCorectlyReceived-ResponsePending) independently.

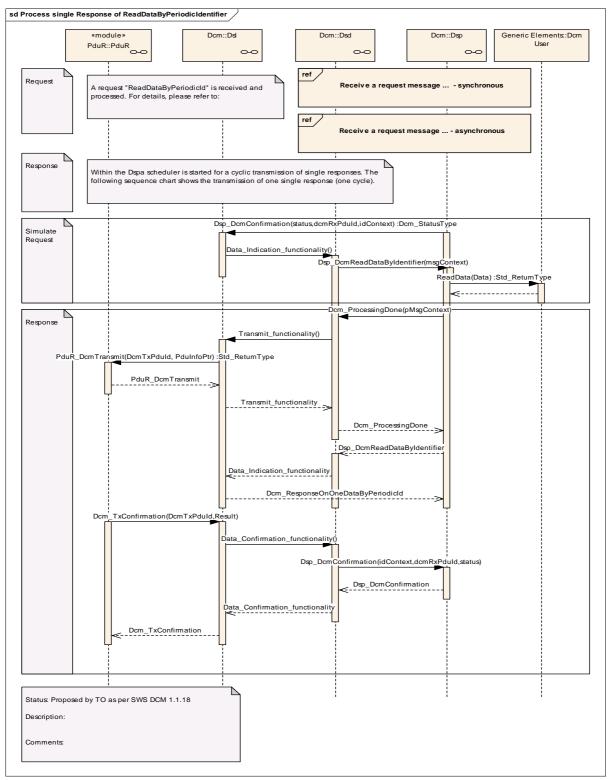
9.2.3 Update Diagnostic Session Control when timeout occurs



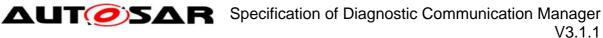
The DSL submodule resets session control value to default, if in a non-default session S3server timeout occurs. S3server timeout timer will be started with every data confirmation from the PduR module.



9.2.4 Process single response of ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier



The DSP submodule requests sampling and transmission of Periodic Identifier data, when an event to Periodic Identifier occurs (i. e. a given time period is over). The DSP submodule initiates the sending of one periodic identifier calling the function ResponseOneDataByPeriodicId() provided by the DSL submodule.



Within this function the DSL submodule simulates a "ReadDataByldentifier" request for the given PeriodicId. The High byte of the DataIdentifier shall be set to 0xF2 as specified in [11]) and the low byte is set to value of the PeriodicId.

The ReadData interface of the corresponding DID is called to get the DID value.

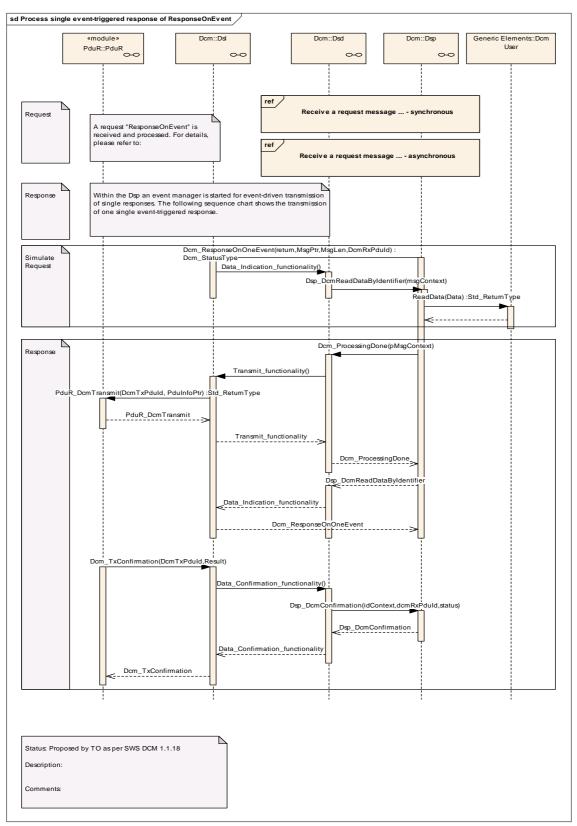
The DCM module is not able to receive another periodic identifier event request from the DSP submodule, unless the last periodic identifier event request is finished and the confirmation is received.

of

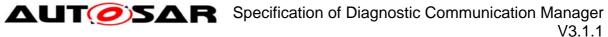


R3.1 Rev 0001

single event-triggered 9.2.5 Process response ResponseOnEvent



The DSP submodule requests transmission of ResponseOnEvent data, when ROE event occurs (DslInternal_ResponseOnOneEvent()).



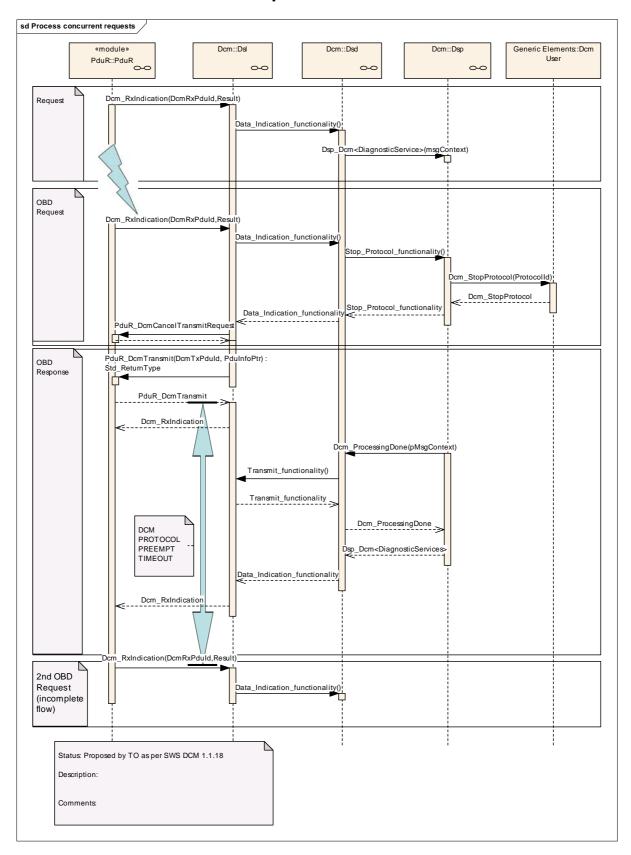
Within this function the DSL submodule simulates a corresponding diagnostic request that has already been registered. This request will be processed by the DSP submodule.

The ReadData interface of the corresponding DID is called to get the DID value.

The DCM module will not be able to process multiple event-triggered responses at one time.



9.2.6 Process concurrent requests



On reception of OBD request in parallel to processing of a normal diagnostic request (e.g enhanced diagnostic protocol, customer diagnostic protocol), running diagnostic

request will be preempted. This is due to the configured higher priority of OBD protocol (see configuration parameter *DcmDslProtocolPriority*).

The following is processed on reception of 1st OBD request:

- The Application is informed of the protocol stop (done with Xxx_StopProtocol()) and resets to a stable state (e.g. switch of digital IOs,..).
- Lower Layer is requested to cancel ongoing transmission on the same N-PDU (done with PduR_CancelTransmitRequest()).
- The DSL submodule responses with a negative response "BusyRepeatRequest" (NRC 0x21) to OBD tester..
- Timeout tracking of the Application finishes is started (timeout value configured in parameter *DcmDslProtocolPreemptTimeout* of the preempting protocol (here OBD protocol)).

As long as the DSP submodule is not finished (finish is indicated with <code>DsdInternal_ProcessingDone()</code>) or no timeout occurs, the DSL submodule responses with negative response "BusyRepeatRequest".

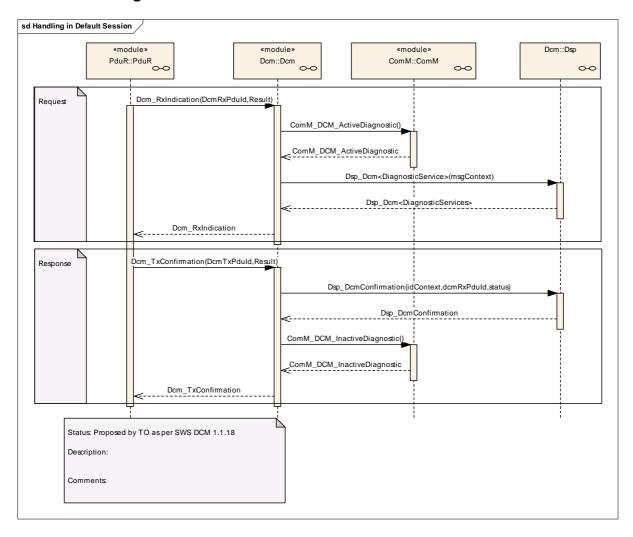
With receiving <code>DsdInternal_ProcessingDone()</code>, the DSL submodule will not transmit a response to old request. There will also not given any negative response to inform first tester about preemption of diagnostic request.

If the DSP submodule triggers no <code>DsdInternal_ProcessingDone()</code>, the DSL submodule runs into timeout and switches directly to further processing of preempting protocol.



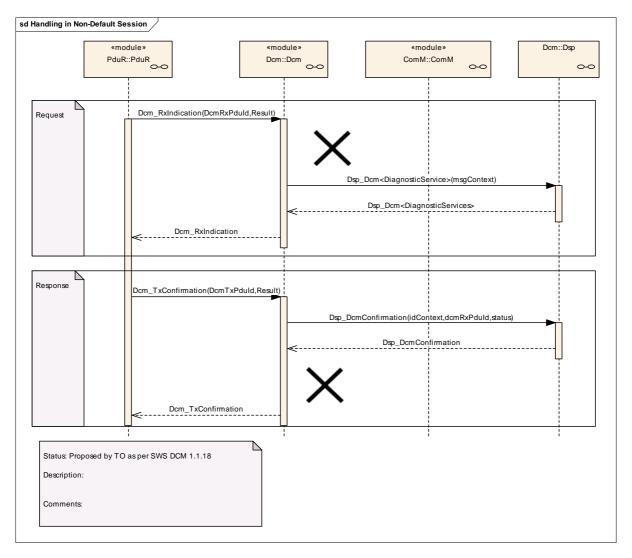
9.2.7 Interface to ComManager

9.2.7.1 Handling in Default Session

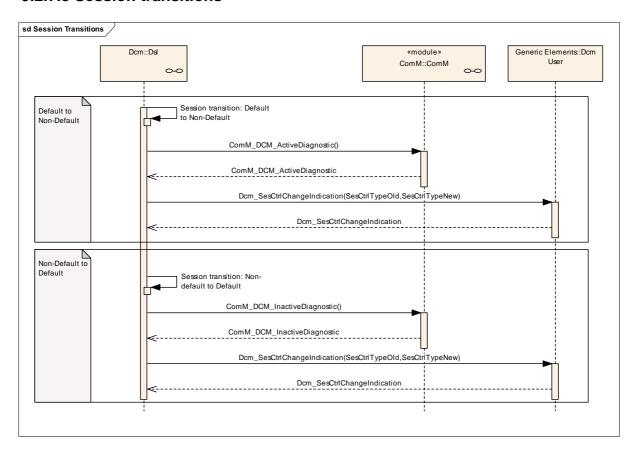




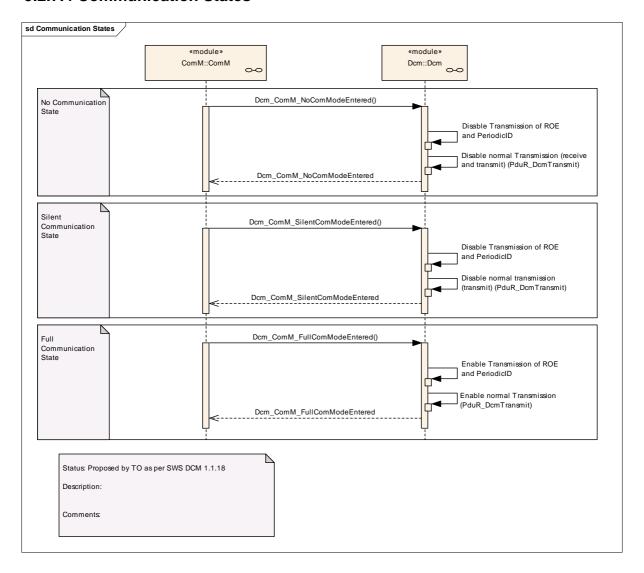
9.2.7.2 Handling in Non-Default Session



9.2.7.3 Session transitions

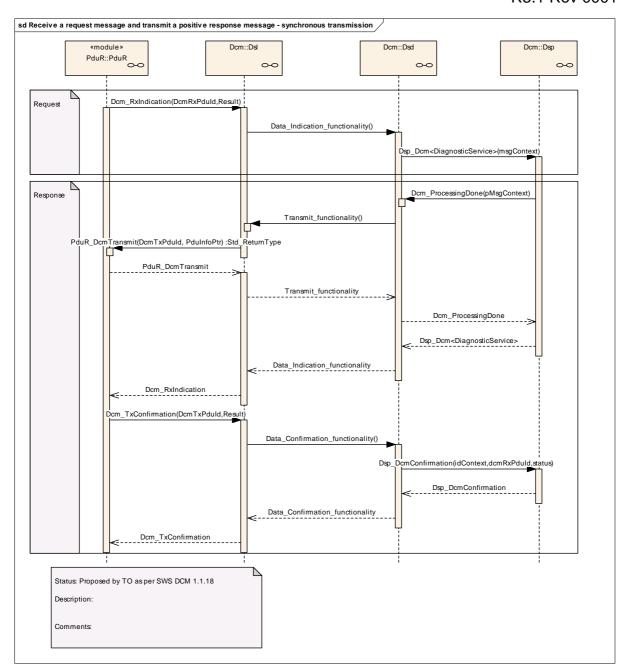


9.2.7.4 Communication States

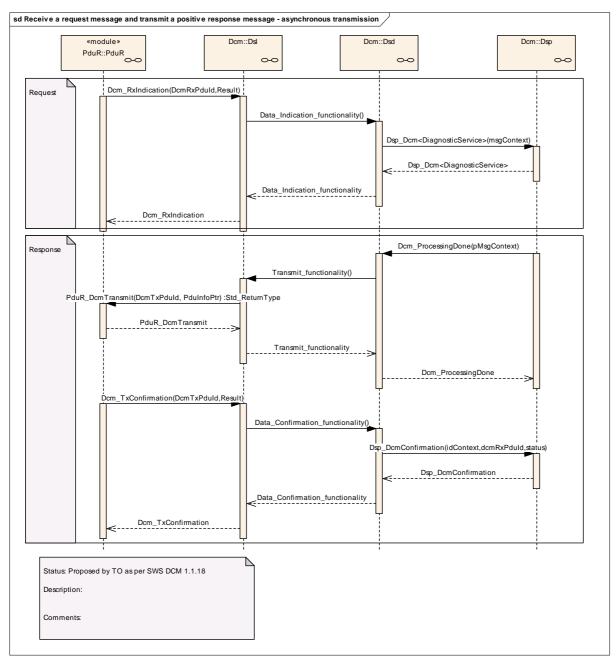


9.3 DSD (Diagnostic Service Dispatcher)

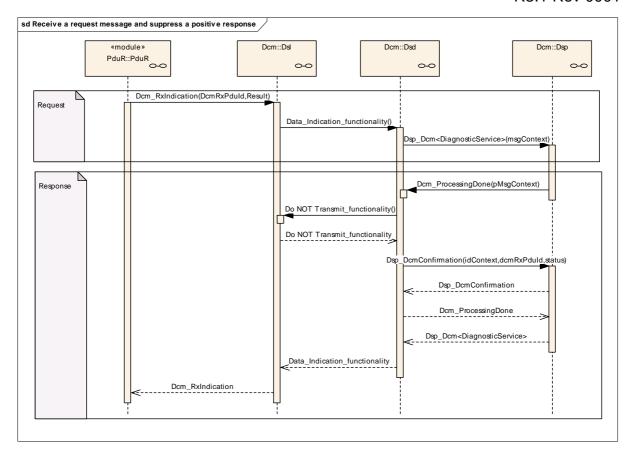
Receive a request message and transmit a positive response message synchronous transmission



Receive a request message and transmit a positive response message asynchronous transmission

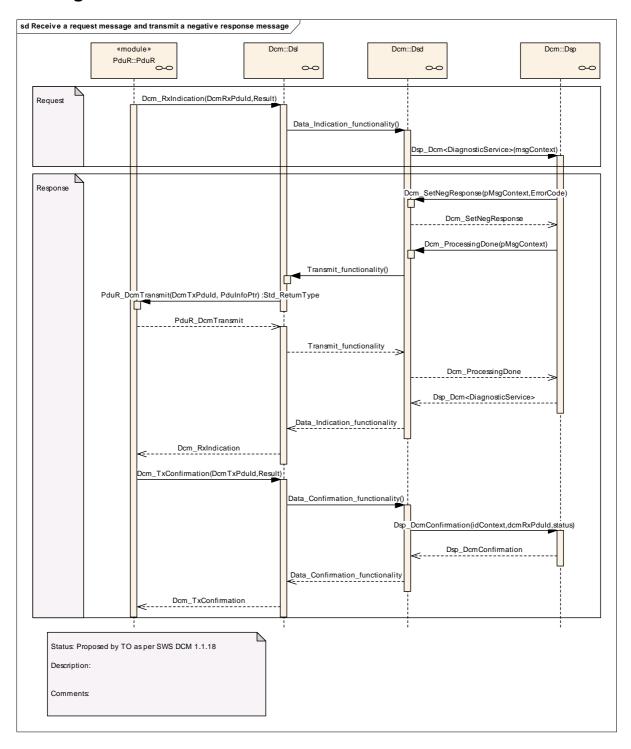


Receive a request message and suppress a positive response

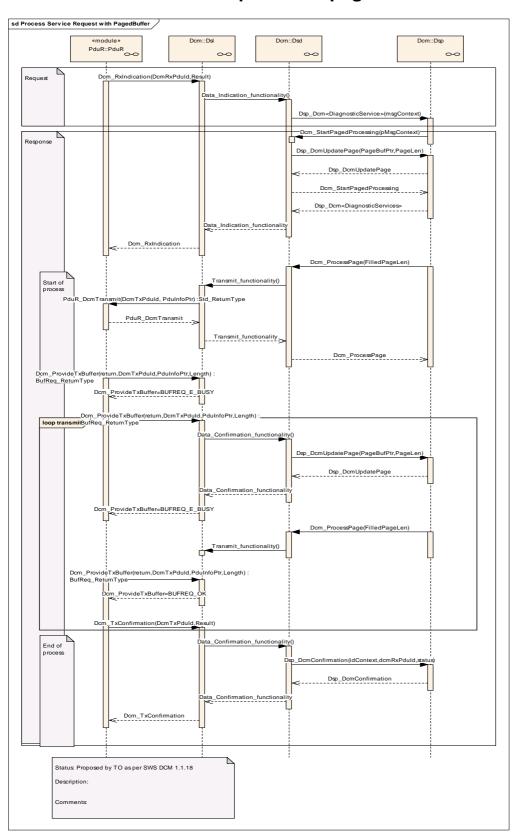


9.3.1 Receive request message and transmit negative response

message







The following flow is processed in case no error occurs on the Application side:

Start of process:

- 4) DsdInternal_StartPagedProcessing(): With this API, the DSP submodule gives the complete response length to the DCM module and starts paged-buffer handling. This API starts no transmission!
- 5) UpdatePage(): The DCM module requests data to be transmitted.
- 6) DsdInternal ProcessPage(): With this API, the DSP submodule requests transmission of the current page.
- 8) PduR_DcmTransmit(): The DCM module requests transmission to the lower lavers.
- 9)Dcm ProvideTxBuffer(): The buffer is filled and the DCM module shall return "BUFREQ OK"(10).

Start of the loop:

- 11) Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer(): The PduR module requests the buffer but the buffer is not filled by the DSP submodule.
- 12 + 13) UpdatePage: The DCM module requests the DSP submodule to fill the next page.
- 14) By returning "BUFREQ E BUSY", the DCM module indicates that the buffer has to be filled by the DSP submodule.
- 15) DsdInternal_ProcessPage(): With this API, the DSP submodule requests transmission of the current page.
- 17) Then, on the next call of Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() the buffer is filled and the DCM module shall return "BUFREQ OK" (18).

LOOP: The flow 10 to 18 is repeated as long data can be sent. End of the loop:

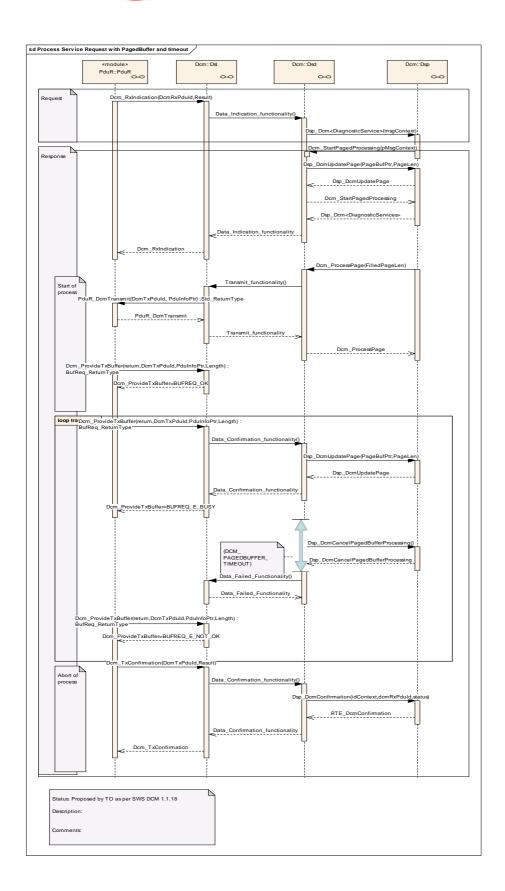
n-2 -> n) Dcm_TxConfirmation() When all data is send, the PduR module indicates the sending with a confirmation, which is given to the DSP submodule. The APIs 4, 5 and 6 are needed only for paged-buffer transmission.

Page buffer timeout handling:

The DCM module reacts in the following described way, when the DSP submodule starts paged-buffer handling, but is not able to process further on filling the response data. E.g. there are problems to access data from an EEPROM device.

When providing the Pagebuffer to the DSP submodule (13: UpdatePage()), the DCM module timeout supervision. If timeout (value starts configured **DcmPagedBufferTimeout**) occurs, before the DSP submodule requests next page (DsdInternal_ProcessPage()) following error handling is carried out in the DCM module:

- The DCM module stops further processing of paged-buffer (item 15),
- DSP - The DCM module requests the submodule (14: DspInternal_CancelPagedBufferProcessing()) to stop further processing of PagedBuffer, and
- The DCM module will cancel ongoing transmission in lower layers (done with return value BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK in next Dcm_ProvideTxBuffer() request, item 17).





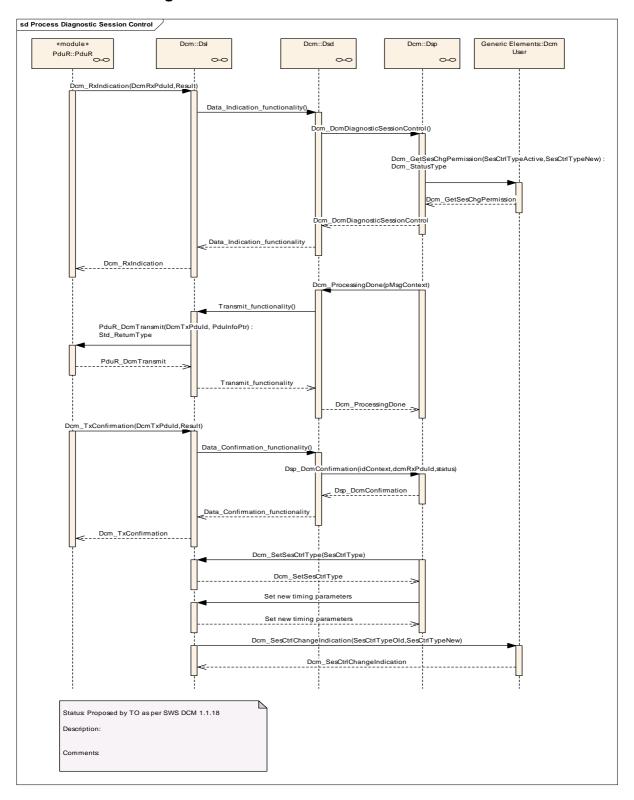
9.4 DSP (Diagnostic Service Processing)

9.4.1 Interface DSP - DEM (service 0x19, 0x14, 0x85)

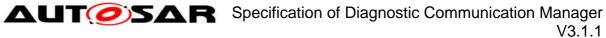
Please refer to Section 9. in [6].

9.4.2 Interface special services

9.4.2.1 Process Diagnostic Session Control



On a Diagnostic Session Control request from a tester, the DSP submodule requests the Application to get the permission to change the session.

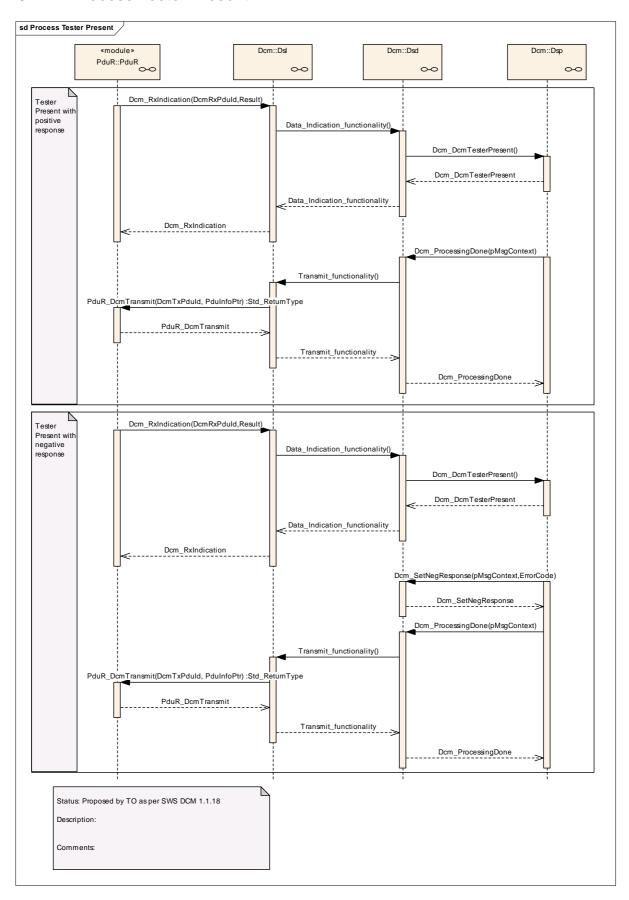


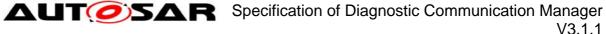
With the permission from the Application, a positive response is given to the PduR module. In the data confirmation function the new session type and the new timing values are set.

The DSL submodule indicates the session change to the Application (Xxx_ChangeIndication()).



9.4.2.2 Process Tester Present





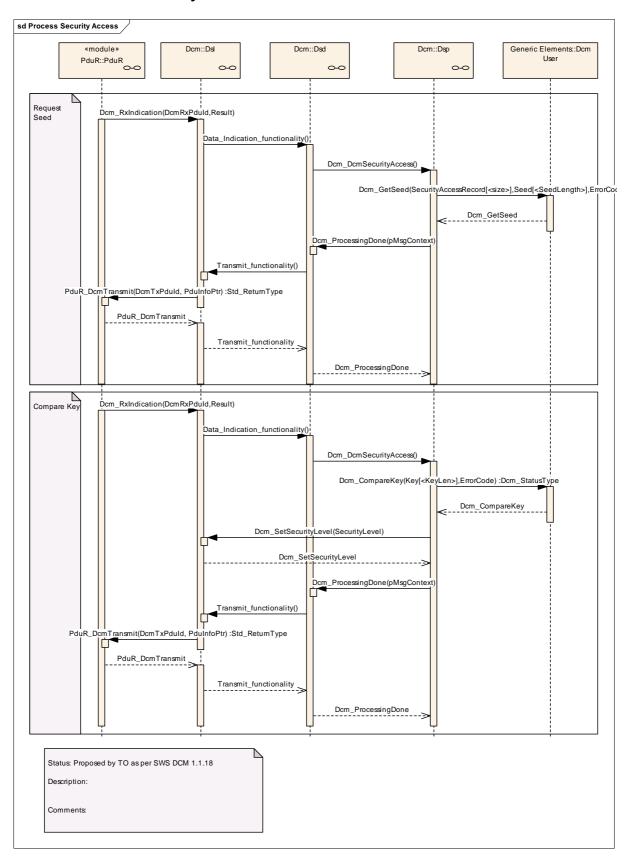
Above sequence diagram shows processing of TesterPresent commands, which are not of type functional addressed with subfunction 0x80. These TesterPresent commands are interpreted in the DSL submodule (more details can be found in Section 7.2.4.3 Concurrent "TesterPresent" ("keep alive logic"))

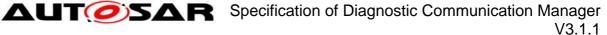
All the other TesterPresent commands are processed in the following way:

On a command TesterPresent the DSD submodule calls the DSP submodule with the function TesterPresent(). The sequence chart also shows the case when an error occurs and a negative response is sent.



9.4.2.3 Process Security Access





To get the security access, the DSD submodule has to call the DSP submodule to get the seed value from the application. If no error is detected, the seed value is sent in the positive response.

In a second step, the DSP submodule gets the key calculated by the tester and requests the application to compare this key with the internal calculated key. If no error occurs, the new access type is set in the DSL submodule and a positive response is sent.

10 Configuration specification

10.1 How to read this section

In addition to this section, it is highly recommended to read the documents:

- AUTOSAR Lavered Software Architecture [5]
- AUTOSAR ECU Configuration Specification [6]. This document describes the AUTOSAR configuration methodology and the AUTOSAR configuration metamodel in detail.

The following is only a short survey of the topic and it will not replace the ECU Configuration Specification document.

10.1.1 Configuration and configuration parameters

Configuration parameters define the variability of the generic part(s) of an implementation of a module. This means that only generic or configurable module implementation can be adapted to the environment (software/hardware) in use during system and/or ECU configuration.

The configuration of parameters can be achieved at different times during the software process: before compile time, before link time or after build time. In the following, the term "configuration class" (of a parameter) shall be used in order to refer to a specific configuration point in time.

Pre-compile time specifies whether the configuration parameter shall be of configuration class Pre-compile time or not.

Label	Description
x	The configuration parameter shall be of configuration class Pre-compile time.
	The configuration parameter shall never be of configuration class Precompile time.

specifies whether the configuration parameter shall be of configuration Link time class Link time or not.

Label	Description
Х	The configuration parameter shall be of configuration class Link time.
	The configuration parameter shall never be of configuration class Link time.

specifies whether the configuration parameter shall be of configuration Post Build class Post Build or not.

Label	Description
х	The configuration parameter shall be of configuration class Post Build and
	no specific implementation is required.
L	Loadable - the configuration parameter shall be of configuration class Post
	Build and only one configuration parameter set resides in the ECU.
М	Multiple - the configuration parameter shall be of configuration class Post
	Build and is selected out of a set of multiple parameters by passing a
	dedicated pointer to the init function of the module.

Label	Description
	The configuration parameter shall never be of configuration class Post Build.

10.1.2 Variants

The DCM module has the following variants:

Dcm171: Variant A: This variant is limited to pre-compile configuration parameters only.

Dcm172: Variant B: This variant is limited to link time configuration parameters only. Variant B shall be used when the DCM implementation is delivered in object code only.

Dcm173: Variant C: This variant allows a mix of pre-compile-time- and post-buildtime-configuration parameters.

In variant C the pre-compile parameter shall be used to enable or disable the functionality (e.g. ROE transmission DCM ROE ENABLED). With the post build parameter the functionality shall be configured (e.g. DCM_ROE_TRANS_TYPE). Please note: This pre-compile configuration parameters are mandatory for all variants. The pre-compile parameter shall be used to enable or disable DCM functionality (e.g. ROE transmission DCM_ROE_ENABLED) or are DCM global configuration data that shall be configured at pre complile time (e.g. memory influence).

10.1.3 Containers

The Containers structure the set of configuration parameters. This means:

- all configuration parameters are kept in containers.
- (sub-) containers can reference (sub-) containers. It is possible to assign a multiplicity to these references. The multiplicity then defines the possible number of instances of the contained parameters.

Containers have names indicating what kinds of parameters are handled inside.

10.2 DCM configurations

10.2.1 Dcm

Module Name	Dcm
Module Description	Configuration of the Dcm (Diagnostic Communications Manager)



module.
module.

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency	
		These parameters apply to Diagnostic Service Dispatcher. All parameters for all service dispatchers are included in this one configuration container.	
DcmDsd	1	upperMultiplicity: Service dispatcher is multiple times configurable in this one configuration container.	
		lowerMultiplicity: There must always be one service dispatcher in a DCM.	
		These parameters apply to a Diagnostic Session Layer. There may be a parameter set (DSL Configuration) per protocol.	
DcmDsl	1	upperMultiplicity: Each DCM configuration must have exactly one DSL configuration.	
		lowerMultiplicity: Each DCM configuration must have exactly one DSL configuration.	
DcmDsp 1 Processing. There		These parameters apply to Diagnostic Service Processing. There will always be one set of these parameters per DCM.	
DcmGeneral	1	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Component wide parameters	
DcmPageBufferCfg 1 This container contains the configuration for Page Buffer handling		This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Page Buffer handling	

10.2.2 DcmDsd

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDsd
Description	These parameters apply to Diagnostic Service Dispatcher. All parameters for all service dispatchers are included in this one configuration container. upperMultiplicity: Service dispatcher is multiple times configurable

	in this one configuration container.			
	lowerMultiplicity: There must always be one service dispatcher in a DCM.			
Configuration Parameters				

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency	
DcmDsdServiceTable		This container contains the configuration (DSD parameters) for Service Identifier Table.	

10.2.3 DcmDsdServiceTable

SWS Item	Dcm071:	
Container Name	DcmDsdServiceTable{SERVICE_IDENTIFIER_TABLE}	
II Jescrinfion	This container contains the configuration (DSD parameters) for Service Identifier Table.	
Configuration Parameters		

SWS Item	Dcm071:			
Name	DcmDsdSidTabId {DCM_SIDTAB_ID}			
Description	Due the fact of using one or more service tables the member of the Service Identifier Table includes a unique id for the Service Identifier Table.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			



R3.1 Rev 0001

Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU
--------------------	------------

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency
DcmDsdService	1 7	This container contains the configuration (DSD parameters) for Service.

10.2.4 DcmDsdService

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDsdService
II Jescription	This container contains the configuration (DSD parameters) for Service.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm071:			
Name	DcmDsdSidTabServiceId {DCM_SIDTAB_SERVICEID}			
Description	Id of the Service identifier	Id of the Service identifier in hex.		
	The possible Service identifier are predefined in the ISO 14229-1 and ISO 15031-5 and in Table 5 and Table 6.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm071 :	Dcm071:		
Name		DcmDsdSidTabSubfuncAvial {DCM_SIDTAB_SUBFUNC_AVAIL}		
Description	functions or not. Used for "suppressPosRspMsgIndichere, as this specification Subfunction or not.	Information whether the DcmDsdSidTabServiceId includes Sub functions or not. Used for the Handling of "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" ISO14229-1 can be referenced here, as this specification gives fix definition, if an SID includes Subfunction or not. true = sub-function available false = sub-function not available		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	BooleanParamDef	BooleanParamDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDsdSidTabServiceId			

SWS Item	Dcm071 :	Dcm071:		
Name		DcmDsdSidTabSecurityLevelRef {DCM_SIDTAB_SEC_LEVEL_ROW}		
Description	DcmDsdService. Please "Verification of the Secu	Link to the Security Access Levels needed for execution of the DcmDsdService. Please refer to the ISO 14229-1, ISO 15031-5 and "Verification of the Security Access levels". Please note, that it shall be provided to configure several DcmDsdSidTabSecurityLevelRef per DcmDsdService.		
Multiplicity	1*	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSe	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
	Link time	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			



SWS Item	Dcm071:			
Name		DcmDsdSidTabSessionLevelRef {DCM_SIDTAB_SESSION_LEVEL_ROW}		
Description	Link to the Session Control needed for execution of the DcmDsdService. Please refer to the ISO 14229-1, ISO 15031-5 and "Verification of the Diagnostic Session". Please note, that it shall be provided to configure several DcmDsdSidTabSessionLevelRef per DcmDsdService.			
Multiplicity	1*	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSess	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD			
	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

No Included Containers	
------------------------	--

10.2.5 DcmDsI

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDsl
	These parameters apply to a Diagnostic Session Layer. There may be a parameter set (DSL Configuration) per protocol.
Description	upperMultiplicity: Each DCM configuration must have exactly one DSL configuration.
	lowerMultiplicity: Each DCM configuration must have exactly one DSL configuration.
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency

DcmDslBuffer	1256	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the diagnostic buffer.
DcmDslCallbackDCMRequestServic e	1*	The name of this container is the name of the R-Port through which the DCM requires the interface CallBackDCMRequestServices. This name should adhere to the naming convention defined in the DCM SWS.
DcmDslDiagResp	1	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the ResponsePending handling
DcmDslProtocol	1	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the protocol configuration (for each protocol) The following parameters needs to be configured per protocol.
DcmDslProtocolTiming	1	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Protocol timing. This container contains rows of DcmDslProtocolTimingRow containers. Hint: DcmDslProtocolTiming is only relevant in case of using the UDS service AccessTimingParameter.
DcmDslServiceRequestIndication	0*	The name of this container is the name of the port through which the DCM requires the port-interface ServiceRequestIndication. The lowerMultiplicity is 0: If DcmRequestIndicationEnabled = false the Indication API is not available.
DcmDslSessionControl	1*	The name of this container is the name of the R-port through which the DCM requires the PortInterface SessionControl

10.2.6 DcmDslBuffer

SWS Item	DCM032:
Container Name	DcmDslBuffer{DIAGNOSTIC_BUFFER_CFG}
II Jeserintion	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the diagnostic buffer.
Configuration Parameters	



SWS Item	DCM032:	DCM032:			
Name	DcmDslBufferID {DCM_	DcmDslBufferID {DCM_BUFFER_ID}			
Description	Identifier of Buffer.				
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255	0 255			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE		
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU				

SWS Item	DCM032:	DCM032:			
Name	DcmDslBufferSize {DCM	DcmDslBufferSize {DCM_BUFFER_SIZE}			
Description	Size of Diagnostic Buffer	Size of Diagnostic Buffer (in Bytes)			
	For a linear buffer: size of message (request or respo	the buffer shall be as large as the longest nse)			
	For a paged buffer (only application performance	Tx possible): size has impacts on the			
	assume a FlexRay (or other	Please note: max. range is the valid range for a CAN network. We assume a FlexRay (or other networks) implementation will work with this range (and the page buffer mechanism) without any problems.			
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef			
Range	8 4095				
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X All Variants			
	Link time				
	Post-build time				



|--|

No Included Containers	
------------------------	--

10.2.7 DcmDslCallbackDCMRequestService

SWS Item	DCM679:
Container Name	DcmDslCallbackDCMRequestService
Description	The name of this container is the name of the R-Port through which the DCM requires the interface CallBackDCMRequestServices. This name should adhere to the naming convention defined in the DCM SWS.
Configuration Parameters	

No Included Containers	
------------------------	--

10.2.8 DcmDsIDiagResp

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDslDiagResp{DIAGNOSTIC_RESPPEND_CFG}
II Jeserintion	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the ResponsePending handling
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	
Name	DcmDslDiagRespForceRespPendEn
±	Allow to enable (TRUE) or disable (FALSE) the mechanism of directly triggering of ResponsePending by application.
Multiplicity	1
Туре	BooleanParamDef
Default value	

ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time		VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module		

SWS Item				
Name		DcmDslDiagRespMaxNumRespPend {DCM_NUM_MAX_RESPPEND}		
Description	Maximum number of negative responses with response code 0x78 (requestCorrectlyReceived-ResponsePending) allowed per request DCM will send a negative response with response code 0x10 (generalReject), in case the limit value gets reached.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

No Included Containers

10.2.9 DcmDslProtocol

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDslProtocol{DIAGNOSTIC_PROTOCOL_TABLE}
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the protocol configuration (for each protocol) The following parameters needs to be configured per protocol.
Configuration Parameters	



Included Containers				
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency		
DcmDslProtocolRow	1*	Definition of a single Row of configuration for the protocol configuration (for each protocol)		

10.2.10 DcmDsIProtocolRow

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDslProtocolRow{DIAGNOSTIC_PROTOCOL_TABLE_ROW}
II Jeccriniion	Definition of a single Row of configuration for the protocol configuration (for each protocol)
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item				
Name	DcmDslProtocolID {DCM_PROTOCOL_ID}			
Description	The SWS for DCM defines this as enum type of maxsize uint8 with values {OBD, UDS,}. It is effectively the name of the diagnostic protocol type for the DCM DSL protocol that is being configured. 0x00: DCM_OBD_ON_CAN OBD on CAN (ISO15765-4; ISO15031-5) 0x01: DCM_UDS_ON_CAN UDS on CAN (ISO15765-3; ISO14229-1) 0x02: DCM_UDS_ON_FLEXRAY UDS on FlexRay (Manufacturer specific; ISO14229-1) 0x03: DCM_ROE_ON_CAN 0x04: DCM_ROE_ON_FLEXRAY 0x05: DCM_PERIODIC_ON_CAN 0x06: DCM_PERIODIC_ON_FLEXRAY Implementation Type: Dcm_ProtocolType 0x070xEF: Reserved for further AUTOSAR implementation 0xF00xFF: Reserved for SW supplier specific			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)			
Range	0 255			
Default value				

ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocolRxAddrType		

SWS Item					
Name	DcmDslProtocolIsParalle	DcmDslProtocolIsParallelExecutab			
Description	protocol. Only these both	Enables the parallel processing of ROE or Periodic Transmission protocol. Only these both protocols are allowed to run in parallel to normal protocol (UDS, OBD).			
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	BooleanParamDef	BooleanParamDef			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD			
	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME				
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module				

SWS Item	
Name	DcmDslProtocolPreemptTimeout {DCM_PROTOCOL_PREEMPT_TIMEOUT}
Description	This is the value for the timeout (in milliseconds) of preempting protocol until protocol needs to be started. This is defined in the AUTOSAR SWS for DCM as a uint16.
	The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.
	min: A negative value is not allowed.
	upperMultiplicity: Exactly one DcmDslProtocolPreemptTimeout value per DSL protocol timing structure.



	lowerMultiplicity: Exactly one DcmDslProtocolPreemptTimeout value per DSL timing structure. origin: Standard AUTOSAR configuration parameter.				
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	FloatParamDef				
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE				
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	Post-build time L VARIANT-POST-BUILD				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocolID				

DcmDslProtocolPriority {DCM_PROTOCOL_PRIO}							
The SWS for DCM defines this item as uint8. This is the protocol priority that is used during protocol preemption handling. 0 = Highest priority (protocol may not be preempted by other protocols) 1, 2, 3 = Reducing priority. Protocol may be preempted by other protocols with lower priority value.							
upperMultiplicity: Exactly one priority must be provided per Tx Protocol. lowerMultiplicity: Exactly one priority must be provided per Tx Protocol. origin: Standard AUTOSAR configuration parameter.							
				1			
				IntegerParamDef			
0 255							
Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE							
Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME					
Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD					
scope: ECU							
	The SWS for DCM define priority that is used during Highest priority (protocol 1, 2, 3 = Reducing priori protocols with lower prior upperMultiplicity: Exactly Protocol. lowerMultiplicity: Exactly Protocol. origin: Standard AUTOSA IntegerParamDef 0 255 Pre-compile time Link time Post-build time	The SWS for DCM defines this priority that is used during prot Highest priority (protocol may 1, 2, 3 = Reducing priority. P protocols with lower priority vaupperMultiplicity: Exactly one Protocol. lowerMultiplicity: Exactly one Protocol. origin: Standard AUTOSAR collistics and and AUTOSAR collistics. IntegerParamDef 0 255 Pre-compile time X Link time X Post-build time L					

dependency: DcmDslProtocolID

SWS Item						
Name	DcmDslProtocolTransType					
Description	Selects the transmiss	sion	type for protocol.			
Multiplicity	1					
Туре	EnumerationParamD	EnumerationParamDef				
Range	Type1	Messages on the DcmTxPduId already used for normal diagnostic responses. The outgoing messages must be synchronized with 'normal outgoing messages', which have a higher priority.				
	Type2	Messages on a separate DcmTxPduId.				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE				
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time	L VARIANT-POST-BUILD				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocolRxPduId, DcmDslProtocol.DcmDslProtocolRow.DcmDslProtocolID					

SWS Item					
Name	DcmDslProtocolRxBuffer	DcmDslProtocolRxBufferID			
Description	Link to buffer configuration (DcmDslBufferID) for configuration of protocol buffer used for Rx actions. upperMultiplicity / lowerMultiplicity:: Exactly one Rx buffer is required for protocol reception				
Multiplicity	1				
Туре	Reference to DcmDslBuffer				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE			
	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME Post-build time L VARIANT-POST-BUILD				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocolRxPduRef, DcmDslBuffer.DcmDslBufferID				



SWS Item				
Name		DcmDslProtocolSIDTable {DCM_PROTOCOL_IDENTIFIER_TABLE_ID}		
Description		Link to the used diagnostic service table for this protocol. upperMultiplicity: Must have exactly one service table for the		
	protocol. lowerMultiplicity: Must l protocol.	protocol. lowerMultiplicity: Must have exactly one service table for the		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	Reference to DcmDsdSer	Reference to DcmDsdServiceTable		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocolID, DcmDsdServiceIdTable.DcmDsdSidTabId			

SWS Item			
Name	DcmDslProtocolTimeLimit {DCM_LIMITS}		
Description	Link to the extended / limit timing structure. Note: limits are checked when using AccessTimingParameter service. upperMultiplicity: Exactly one extended timing structure must be provided. lowerMultiplicity: Exactly one extended timing structure must be provided.		
Multiplicity	01		
Туре	Reference to DcmDslProto	ocolT	imingRow
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time		
	Link time		
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency			



SWS Item				
Name	DcmDslProtocolTxBuffer	DcmDslProtocolTxBufferID		
Description	protocol buffer used for T upperMultiplicity / lower	Link to buffer configuration (DcmDslBufferID) for configuration of protocol buffer used for Tx actions. upperMultiplicity / lowerMultiplicity:: Exactly one Tx buffer is required for protocol transmission.		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	Reference to DcmDslBuff	Reference to DcmDslBuffer		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
Scope / Dependency		scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocolTxPduRef, DcmDslBuffer.DcmDslBufferID		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency
DcmDslConnection	1*	This container contains links between Diagnostic Protocol (=DcmDslProtocolRow) and the according Rx or Tx channel. Because of the usecase to allow more then one diagnostic tester (using different CAN channels) it is necessary to allow configuration of multiple DcmDslConnections.

10.2.11 DcmDslConnection

SWS Item	
Choice Container Name	DcmDslConnection
Description	This container contains links between Diagnostic Protocol (=DcmDslProtocolRow) and the according Rx or Tx channel. Because of the usecase to allow more then one diagnostic tester (using different CAN channels) it is necessary to allow configuration of multiple DcmDslConnections.



Container Choices			
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency	
DcmDslMainConnection	1	This container contains configuration for Diagnostic Main Connection (DcmDslProtocolTx, DcmDslProtocolRx). In addition it contains links to the ROE connection (DcmDslROEConnectionRef) and the Periodic Transmission Connection (DcmDslPeriodicTransmissionConRef) relevant for protocols with DcmDslProtocolTransType = TYPE2.	
DcmDslPeriodicTransmissio n	01	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Periodic Transmission service. Hint: Periodic Transmission request comes via DcmDslMainConnection and PeriodicTransmission Event response is given via DcmDslPeriodicTransmission.	
DcmDslResponseOnEvent	01	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for ResponseOnEvent service. Hint: ROE service request is recept via DcmDslMainConnection and that Event response is given via DcmDslResposeOnEvent	

10.2.12 DcmDsIMainConnection

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDslMainConnection{DIAGNOSTIC_CONNECTION_TABLE}
Description	This container contains configuration for Diagnostic Main Connection (DcmDslProtocolTx, DcmDslProtocolRx). In addition it contains links to the ROE connection (DcmDslROEConnectionRef) and the Periodic Transmission Connection (DcmDslPeriodicTransmissionConRef) relevant for protocols with DcmDslProtocolTransType = TYPE2.
Configuration Paramet	ters

SWS Item	
Name	DcmDslPeriodicTranmissionConRef



Description	Configures the link to the connection of PeriodicTransmission protocol for the processing of the PeriodicTransmission events.		
Multiplicity	01		
Туре	Reference to DcmDslPeriodicTransmission		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item			
Name	DcmDslROEConnectionRef		
Description	Configures the link to the connection of ROE protocol for processing of the ROE events.		
Multiplicity	01		
Туре	Reference to DcmDslResponseOnEvent		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency
DemDslProtocolRx	1*	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the protocol configuration of RX channel (for each protocol) The following parameters needs to be configured per protocol. Please keep in mind, that the parameter DcmDslProtocolRxPduId can be given several times per protocol and that the combination from DcmDslProtocolRxPduId and DcmDslProtocolRxAddrType is unique. Only one physical protocol is allowed per connection. upperMultiplicity: More than one receive PDU ID may be configured for reception (e.g. one for func requests,

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

	one for phys requests).	
		lowerMultiplicity: At least one receive PDU ID configuration must be provided per protocol.
DcmDslProtocolTx	1	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the protocol configuration of TX channel (for each protocol) The included parameters needs to be configured per protocol.

10.2.13 DcmDsIProtocolRx

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDslProtocolRx{DIAGNOSTIC_PROTOCOL_RX_TABLE}
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the protocol configuration of RX channel (for each protocol) The following parameters needs to be configured per protocol. Please keep in mind, that the parameter DcmDslProtocolRxPduId can be given several times per protocol and that the combination from DcmDslProtocolRxPduId and DcmDslProtocolRxAddrType is unique. Only one physical protocol is allowed per connection. upperMultiplicity: More than one receive PDU ID may be configured for reception (e.g. one for func requests, one for phys requests). lowerMultiplicity: At least one receive PDU ID configuration must be provided per protocol.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item			
Name	DcmDslProtocolRxAddrType {DCM_PROTOCOL_RX_ADDR_TYPE}		
Description	Declares the communication type of this DCM_PROTOCOL_DCMRXPDUID. PHYSICAL is used for 1 to 1 communication FUNCTIONAL is used for 1 to n communication		
Multiplicity	1		
Туре	EnumerationParamDef		
Range	DEM_FUNCTIONAL_TYPE FUNCTIONAL = 1 to n communication		

			YSICAL = 1 to 1 communications ng physical addressing
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocolRxPduId, DcmDslProtocol.DcmDslProtocolRow.DcmDslProtocolID		

SWS Item	Dcm682 :	Dcm682 :		
Name	DcmDslProtocolRxPduR	DcmDslProtocolRxPduRef {DCM_PROTOCOL_DCMRXPDUID}		
Description	DcmRxPduId reference for reception of requests / Multiple links shall be allowed. (e.g. one DcmRxPduId to receive func requests, one DcmRxPduId to receive phys requests)			
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	Reference to Pdu	Reference to Pdu		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocolRxAddrType, DcmDslProtocolRxPduRef			

No Included Containers

10.2.14 DcmDsIProtocolTx

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDslProtocolTx{DIAGNOSTIC_PROTOCOL_TX_TABLE}
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the protocol configuration of TX channel (for each protocol) The included parameters needs to be configured per protocol.
Configuration Parameters	



SWS Item	Dcm683 :	Dcm683:		
Name	DcmDslProtocolTxPdu	DcmDslProtocolTxPduRef {DCM_PROTOCOL_DCMTXPDUID}		
Description	DcmRxPduId reference	DcmRxPduId reference for transmission of responses		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	Reference to Pdu	Reference to Pdu		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocol.DcmD	*		

No Included Containers

10.2.15 DcmDslPeriodicTransmission

SWS Item	Dcm070 :
Container Name	DcmDslPeriodicTransmission{PERIODIC_TRANSMISSION_PARAMETERS}
	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Periodic Transmission service.
	Hint: Periodic Transmission request comes via DcmDslMainConnection and PeriodicTransmission Event response is given via DcmDslPeriodicTransmission.
Configuration 1	Parameters

SWS Item	Dcm070:
	DcmDslPeriodicTxPduRef {DCM_PERIODIC_TRANS_DCMTXPDUID}
	This is the reference to the PDU ID to be used by this DCM when sending Periodic Transmissions. It is only needed for Type2 Periodic Transmissions configurations. upperMultiplicity: Exactly one DcmDslPeriodicTxPduRef must be

	defined if Periodic Transmission is enabled and TYPE2 Periodic Transmissions is configured. lowerMultiplicity: DcmDslPeriodicTxPduRef does not need to be defined if Periodic Transmission is not enabled or TYPE1 Periodic Transmissions is configured			
Multiplicity	0*	0*		
Туре	Reference to Pdu	Reference to Pdu		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslPeriodicTransEnabled, DcmDslPeriodicTransType			

No Included Containers

10.2.16 DcmDslResponseOnEvent

SWS Item	Dcm069:	
Container Name	DcmDslResponseOnEvent{RESPONSE_ON_EVENT_PARAMETERS}	
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for ResponseOnEvent service. Hint: ROE service request is recept via DcmDslMainConnection and that Event response is given via DcmDslResposeOnEvent	
Configuration Parameters		

SWS Item	Dcm069:
Name	DcmDslRoeTxPduRef {DCM_ROE_DCMTXPDUID}
Description	Reference to the PDU for transmission of ROE response (only needed for ROE Transmission Type is TYPE2)
	upperMultiplicity: One PDU required if ROE Transmission Type is TYPE2.
	lowerMultiplicity: No PDU required if ROE Transmission Type is

	TYPE1.	TYPE1.				
Multiplicity	01	01				
Туре	Reference to Pdu	Reference to Pdu				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE				
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time L VARIANT-POST-BUILD					
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslROEEnabled, DcmDslROETransType					

N_{1}	Ina	badad	Containers
LNO	IIIC.	luucu	Comamers

10.2.17 DcmDsIProtocolTiming

SWS Item	Dcm031:
Container Name	DcmDslProtocolTiming{PROTOCOL_TIMING_STRUCTURE}
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Protocol timing. This container contains rows of DcmDslProtocolTimingRow containers. Hint: DcmDslProtocolTiming is only relevant in case of using the
Configuration Parameters	UDS service AccessTimingParameter.

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency
DcmDslProtocolTimingRo w	0*	Definition of a single row of configuration for protocol timing

10.2.18 DcmDsIProtocolTimingRow

SWS Item	Dcm031:
Container Name	DcmDslProtocolTimingRow{PROTOCOL_TIMING_STRUCTURE_ROW}

Description	Definition of a single row of configuration for protocol timing
Configuration Para	ameters

SWS Item	Dcm031:	Dcm031:			
Name	DcmTimStrP2ServerMax	DcmTimStrP2ServerMax {DCM_TIMSTR_P2SERVER_MAX}			
Description	the AUTOSAR SWS for I The AUTOSAR configura parameter is defined as a f tools must convert this flo	This is the value for P2ServerMax in milliseconds. This is defined in the AUTOSAR SWS for DCM as a uint16. The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.			
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	FloatParamDef	FloatParamDef			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE			
	Link time	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time L VARIANT-POST-BUILD				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU				

SWS Item	Dcm031:			
Name	DcmTimStrP2ServerMin {DCM_TIMSTR_P2SERVER_MIN}			
Description	This is the value for P2ServerMin in milliseconds. This is defined in the AUTOSAR SWS for DCM as a uint16.			
	The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	FloatParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	

	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	Dcm031 :	Dcm031:			
Name		DcmTimStrP2StarServerMax {DCM_TIMSTR_P2STARSERVER_MAX}			
Description	in the AUTOSAR SWS for The AUTOSAR configurate parameter is defined as a stools must convert this floor	This is the value for P2*ServerMax in milliseconds. This is defined in the AUTOSAR SWS for DCM as a uint16. The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.			
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	FloatParamDef	FloatParamDef			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE			
	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME				
	Post-build time L VARIANT-POST-B				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU				

SWS Item	Dcm031:			
Name	DcmTimStrP2StarServerMin {DCM_TIMSTR_P2STARSERVER_MIN}			
Description	This is the value for P2*ServerMin in milliseconds. This is defined in the AUTOSAR SWS for DCM as a uint16. The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	FloatParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE			

	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	Dcm031 :	Dcm031:		
Name	DcmTimStrS3Server {DC	DcmTimStrS3Server {DCM_TIMSTR_S3SERVER}		
Description	AUTOSAR SWS for DCM The AUTOSAR configurate parameter is defined as a following tools must convert this flo	This is the value for S3Server in milliseconds. This is defined in the AUTOSAR SWS for DCM as a uint16. The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	FloatParamDef	FloatParamDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	
	Link time	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

No Included Containers

10.2.19 DcmDslServiceRequestIndication

SWS Item	DCM681:
Container Name	DcmDslServiceRequestIndication
Description	The name of this container is the name of the port through which the DCM requires the port-interface ServiceRequestIndication. The lowerMultiplicity is 0: If DcmRequestIndicationEnabled = false the Indication API is not available.
Configuration Parameters	



No Included Containers

10.2.20 DcmDslSessionControl

SWS Item	DCM680:
Container Name	DcmDslSessionControl
	The name of this container is the name of the R-port through which the DCM requires the PortInterface SessionControl
Configuration Parameters	

No Included Containers

10.2.21 DcmDsp

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDsp
Description	These parameters apply to Diagnostic Service Processing. There will always be one set of these parameters per DCM.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm638:			
Name	DcmDspMaxDidToRead			
Description	Indicates the maximum allowed DIDs in a single "ReadDataByIdentifier" request. If set to 0, then no limitation is applied.			
Multiplicity	01			
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value	-			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	

	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency	
DcmDspDid	0*	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID.	
DcmDspDidInfo	0*	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID's Info	
D D F D	0.*	There is a container for each R-Port through which the DCM accesses the ResetService PortInterface. The name of the container is the name of the port.	
DcmDspEcuReset	0*	lowerMultiplicity: DcmDspEcuReset does not need to be defined if the EcuReset service is not supported.	
DcmDspPid	0*	This container defines the availability of a PID to the DCM. In case the PID is accessed through a port, the name of this container is the port-name.	
DcmDspReadDTC	1	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the service Read DTC Information - 0x19 (per sub-function type) This container contains Rows of DcmDspReadDTCRow	
DcmDspRequestControl	0*	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the "Request control of on-board system, test or component" service (Service \$08). The name of this container is the name of the port through which the DCM has access to a RequestControlServices interface.	
DcmDspRoutine	0*	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Routines	
DcmDspRoutineInfo	0*	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Routine's Info.	
DcmDspSecurity	1	This container contains the configuration (DSP parameter) for security level configuration (per security level) Description This container contains Rows of DcmDspSecurityRow	

DcmDspSession	1	This container contains the configuration (DSP parameter) session control configuration (per session control) This container contains Rows of DcmDspSessionRow
DcmDspTestResultByObdmi d	0*	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the "Request on-board monitoring test results" service (Service \$06).
DcmDspVehInfo	0*	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the "Request vehicle information service" (service \$09).

10.2.22 DcmDspDid

SWS Item	Dcm601:
Container Name	DcmDspDid
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm677:	Dcm677:			
Name	DcmDspDidConditionCho	DcmDspDidConditionCheckReadFnc			
Description	state) to read the DID are Multiplicity shall be equal	Function name to demand application if the conditions (e.g. System state) to read the DID are correct. (ConditionCheckRead-function). Multiplicity shall be equal to parameter DcmDspDidReadFnc. Only relevant if DcmDspDidUsePort==FALSE.			
Multiplicity	01	01			
Туре	FunctionNameDef	FunctionNameDef			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants		
	Link time				
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspDidReadFnc				

SWS Item	Dcm678:		
Name	DcmDspDidConditionCheckWriteFnc		
Description	Function name to demand application if the conditions (e.g. System state) to write the DID are correct. (ConditionCheckWrite-function).		
	Only relevant if DcmDspI	DidUs	sePort==FALSE.
Multiplicity	01		
Туре	FunctionNameDef		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X All Variants		
	Link time		
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspDidWriteFnc		

SWS Item	Dcm674:			
Name	DcmDspDidFreezeCurrentStateFnc			
Description	Function name to request to application to freeze the current state of an IOControl. (FreezeCurrentState-function).			
	Only relevant if DcmDspI	DidUs	ePort==FALSE.	
Multiplicity	01			
Туре	FunctionNameDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspDidFreezeCurrentStateAvailable			

SWS Item	Dcm676 :
Name	DcmDspDidGetScalingInfoFnc

Description	Function name to request to application the scaling information of the DID. (GetScalingInformation-function). Only relevant if DcmDspDidUsePort==FALSE.			
Multiplicity	01			
Туре	FunctionNameDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X All Variants			
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm602 :	Dcm602:		
Name	DcmDspDidIdentifier	DcmDspDidIdentifier		
Description	2 byte Identifier of the DI	D		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef		
Range	0 65535	0 65535		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm671:
Name	DcmDspDidReadDataLengthFnc
•	Function name to request from application the data length of a DID. (ReadDataLength-function).
	Only relevant if DcmDspDidUsePort==FALSE.
Multiplicity	01



Туре	FunctionNameDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspDidFixedLength			

SWS Item	Dcm669 :	Dcm669:		
Name	DcmDspDidReadFnc	DcmDspDidReadFnc		
Description	(ReadData-function). Multiplicity shall be equal	Function name to request from application the data value of a DID. (ReadData-function). Multiplicity shall be equal to parameter DcmDspDidConditionCheckReadFnc.		
	Only relevant if DcmDsp	Only relevant if DcmDspDidUsePort==FALSE.		
Multiplicity	01	01		
Туре	FunctionNameDef	FunctionNameDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X All Variants		
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspDidConditionCheckReadFnc			

SWS Item	Dcm673:
Name	DcmDspDidResetToDefaultFnc
Description	Function name to request to application to reset an IOControl to default value. (ResetToDefault-function). Only relevant if DcmDspDidUsePort==FALSE.
Multiplicity	-
Multiplicity	01
Туре	FunctionNameDef

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	1	
	Post-build time		
	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspDidResetToDefaultAvailable		

SWS Item	Dcm672:			
Name	DcmDspDidReturnContro	DcmDspDidReturnControlToEcuFnc		
Description	-	Function name to request to application to return control to ECU of an IOControl. (ReturnControlToECU-function).		
	Only relevant if DcmDspI	Only relevant if DcmDspDidUsePort==FALSE.		
Multiplicity	01	01		
Туре	FunctionNameDef	FunctionNameDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X All Variants		
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspDidReturnControlToEcuAvailable			

SWS Item	Dcm675:			
Name	DcmDspDidShortTermAdjustmentFnc			
	Function name to request to application to adjuste the IO signal. (ShortTermAdjustment-function). Only relevant if DcmDspDidUsePort==FALSE.			
	Only relevant if DeniDspDidOseroft—1'ALSE.			
Multiplicity	01			
Туре	FunctionNameDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	



	Link time		
	Post-build time		
·	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspDidShortTermAdjustementAvailable		

SWS Item	Dcm605:			
Name	DcmDspDidSize	DcmDspDidSize		
Description		Length of data associated to the DID. If DID has variable datalength, that corresponds to the maximum datalength.		
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef		
Range	0 65535	0 65535		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item					
Name	DcmDspDidUsePort	DcmDspDidUsePort			
•	If this parameter is TRUE, the DCM will access the DID using an R-Port requiring a PortInteface DidServices_ <did>. The name of this R-Port is the name of the container DcmDspDid. If this parameter is FALSE, the DCM will access the DID using the functions that are defined in parameters of type FunctionNameDef in the DcmDspDid container.</did>				
Multiplicity					
Туре	BooleanParamDef				
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X All Variants				
	Link time				

	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	Dcm670 :			
Name	DcmDspDidWriteFnc			
Description	Function name to request application to write the data value of a DID. (WriteData-function). Multiplicity shall be equal to parameter DcmDspDidConditionCheckWriteFnc. Only relevant if DcmDspDidUsePort==FALSE.			
Multiplicity	01	01		
Туре	FunctionNameDef	FunctionNameDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspDidConditionCheckWriteFnc			

SWS Item	Dcm604 :	Dcm604:			
Name	DcmDspDidInfoRef	DcmDspDidInfoRef			
Description	Reference to DcmDspl	DidInfo (containing information on this DID.		
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	Reference to DcmDspl	Reference to DcmDspDidInfo			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD			
	Link time	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU				

SWS Item	Dcm606 :

V3.1.1

R3.1 Rev 0001

Name	DcmDspDidRef			
Description	Reference to DcmDspDid in case this DID refer to one or serveral other DID's			
Multiplicity	0*			
Туре	Reference to DcmDspDid			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

Included Containers				
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency		
DcmDspDidControlRecordSize s	1 11 7	This container defines the sizes of the data sent and received with the DID control functions		

10.2.23 DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes

SWS Item	
Container Name	DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes
II Jeserintion	This container defines the sizes of the data sent and received with the DID control functions
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	
Name	DcmDspDidControlEnableMaskRecordSize
.	 This defines the size of the controlEnableMaskRecord as defined in ISO14229-1 for UDS Service 0x2F
Multiplicity	1
Туре	IntegerParamDef

Range	0 255		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	1	
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item					
Name	DcmDspDidControlOptio	DcmDspDidControlOptionRecordSize			
Description	 This defines the size of the controlOptionRecord (as defined in ISO14229-1 for service UDS 0x2F) without the InputOutputControlParameter				
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255	0 255			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants		
	Link time				
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU				

SWS Item		
Name	DcmDspDidControlStatusRecordSize	
•	This defines the size of the controlStatusRecord (as defined in ISO14229-1 for UDS Service 0x2F) WITHOUT the InputOutputControlParameter	
Multiplicity	1	
Туре	IntegerParamDef	
Range	0 255	
Default value		

ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time		
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

No Included Containers		
------------------------	--	--

10.2.24 DcmDspDidInfo

SWS Item	Dcm607:
Container Name	DcmDspDidInfo
Description This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the Info	
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm612:			
Name	DcmDspDidDynamicallyDefined			
Description	Indicates if this DID can b	ndicates if this DID can be dynamically defined		
	true = DID can be dynamically defined false = DID can not be dynamically defined			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	BooleanParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item Dcm608:	SWS Item
------------------	----------

Name	DcmDspDidFixedLength	DcmDspDidFixedLength		
Description	Indicates if the datalengt	Indicates if the datalength of the DID is fixed		
	true = datalength of the I variable	true = datalength of the DID is fixed false = datalength of the DID is variable		
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	BooleanParamDef	BooleanParamDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU	,		

SWS Item	Dcm611:			
Name	DcmDspDidScalingInfoSize			
Description	If Scaling information service is available for this DID, it provides the size of the scaling information.			
Multiplicity	01)1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency
DcmDspDidAccess	1	This container contains the configuration (parameters)



	of the DID access

10.2.25 DcmDspDidAccess

SWS Item	Dcm609:
Container Name	DcmDspDidAccess
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID access
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency	
DcmDspDidControl		This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID control.	
DcmDspDidRead	01	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID read.	
DcmDspDidWrite		This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID write.	

10.2.26 DcmDspDidControl

SWS Item	Dcm619:
Container Name	DcmDspDidControl
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID control.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm620 :
Name	DcmDspDidControlSecurityLevelRef
*	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow Security levels allowed to control this DID.

Multiplicity	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	Dcm621:			
Name	DcmDspDidControlSessionRef			
Description	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow Sessions allowed to control this DID.			
Multiplicity	1*			
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD			
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm624 :			
Name	DcmDspDidFreezeCurrentState			
Description	This indicates the presence of "FreezeCurrentState" and refers to a container defining the sizes of the parameters			
Multiplicity	01			
Туре	Reference to DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X All Variants			
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			



RЗ	1	Rev	Ω	∩1
RO.		REV	UU	υı

SWS Item	Dcm623:			
Name	DcmDspDidResetToDefault			
Description	 This indicates the presence of "ResetToDefault" and refers to a container defining the sizes of the parameters			
Multiplicity	01			
Туре	Reference to DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X All Variants			
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm622 :	Dcm622:			
Name	DcmDspDidReturnContro	DcmDspDidReturnControlToEcu			
Description	•	 This indicates the presence of "ReturnControlToEcu" and refers to a container defining the sizes of the parameters			
Multiplicity	01	01			
Туре	Reference to DcmDspDid	Reference to DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X All Variants			
	Link time				
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU				

SWS Item	Dcm625:			
Name	DcmDspDidShortTermAd	DcmDspDidShortTermAdjustement		
Description	This indicates the presence of "ShortTermAdjustment" and refers to a container defining the sizes of the parameters			
Multiplicity	01			
Туре	Reference to DcmDspDidControlRecordSizes			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	
	Link time			

	Post-build time	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU	

No Included Containers		
------------------------	--	--

10.2.27 DcmDspDidRead

SWS Item	Dcm613:
Container Name	DcmDspDidRead
II Jescrintion	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID read.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm614:		
Name	DcmDspDidReadSecurityLevelRef		
Description	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow Security levels allowed to read this DID.		
Multiplicity	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	Dcm615:
Name	DcmDspDidReadSessionRef
-	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow Sessions allowed to read this DID.
Multiplicity	1*
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow



ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time		VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

10.2.28 DcmDspDidWrite

SWS Item	Dcm616 :
Container Name	DcmDspDidWrite
II Jescription	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID write.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm617 :	Dcm617:		
Name	DcmDspDidWriteSecu	DcmDspDidWriteSecurityLevelRef		
Description	Reference to DcmDspS this DID.	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow Security levels allowed to write this DID.		
Multiplicity	1*	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspS	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm618:
Name	DcmDspDidWriteSessionRef

Description	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow Sessions allowed to write this DID.		
Multiplicity	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

No Included Containers

10.2.29 DcmDspDidInfo

SWS Item	Dcm607:
Container Name	DcmDspDidInfo
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID's Info
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm612:		
Name	DcmDspDidDynamicallyDefined		
Description	Indicates if this DID can be dynamically defined		
	true = DID can be dynamically defined false = DID can not be dynamically defined		
Multiplicity	1		
Туре	BooleanParamDef		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME

	Post-build time	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU	

SWS Item	Dcm608:			
Name	DcmDspDidFixedLength			
Description	Indicates if the datalength of the DID is fixed true = datalength of the DID is fixed false = datalength of the DID is variable			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	BooleanParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD			
	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time	1		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU	_		

SWS Item	Dcm611:			
Name	DcmDspDidScalingInfoSi	DcmDspDidScalingInfoSize		
Description	If Scaling information service is available for this DID, it provides the size of the scaling information.			
Multiplicity	01	01		
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value	-			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency
DcmDspDidAccess		This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the DID access

10.2.30 DcmDspEcuReset

SWS Item	Dcm657:
Container Name	DcmDspEcuReset
Description	There is a container for each R-Port through which the DCM accesses the ResetService PortInterface. The name of the container is the name of the port.
	lowerMultiplicity: DcmDspEcuReset does not need to be defined if the EcuReset service is not supported.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item			
Name	DcmDspEcuResetSecurityLevelRef		
Description	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow		
Multiplicity	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time		
	Link time		
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency			

SWS Item	
Name	DcmDspEcuResetSessionRef
Description	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow
Multiplicity	1*

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

Туре	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time			
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency				

10.2.31 DcmDspPid

SWS Item	Dcm626 :
Container Name	DcmDspPid
Description	This container defines the availability of a PID to the DCM. In case the PID is accessed through a port, the name of this container is the port-name.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm629 :	Dcm629:		
Name	DcmDspGetPidValFnc	DcmDspGetPidValFnc		
Description		Function name for reading value by PID (GetPIDValue-function). This is only relevant if DcmDspPidUsePort==FALSE.		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	FunctionNameDef	FunctionNameDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm627:

Name	DcmDspPidIdentifier			
Description	2 bytes Identifier of the PID			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm628:			
Name	DcmDspPidSize			
Description	Length of data associated to the PID.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item				
Name	DcmDspPidUsePort			
•	If this is false, the DCM will use the function defined in DcmDspGetPidValFnc to get the pid-value. If this is true, the PID will have an R-Port requiring the interface PidServices_ <pid>. The name of this port is the name of the</pid>			

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

	container.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	BooleanParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

No Included Containers

10.2.32 DcmDspReadDTC

SWS Item	Dcm074:
Container Name	DcmDspReadDTC{DCM_READDTC_SUB_FUNCTION_TABLE}
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the service Read DTC Information - 0x19 (per sub-function type) This container contains Rows of DcmDspReadDTCRow
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers				
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency		
DcmDspReadDTCRow	0*	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the service Read DTC Information - 0x19 (per subfunction type)		

10.2.33 DcmDspReadDTCRow

SWS Item	Dcm073:
Container Name	DcmDspReadDTCRow{DCM_READDTC_SUB_FUNCTION_TABLE_ROW}

II Jeserintion	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the service Read DTC Information - 0x19 (per sub-function type)		
Configuration Parameters			

SWS Item	Dcm073:	Dcm073:			
Name	*	DcmDspDTCInfoSubFuncLevel {DCM_DTC_INFO_SUB_FUNCTION_LEVEL}			
Description	hex value of the sub-fu	hex value of the sub-function.			
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255	0 255			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X		/ARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, /ARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	/	/ARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module	scope: Module			

SWS Item	Dcm073:			
Name	DcmDspDTCInfoSubFuncSupp {DCM_DTC_INFO_SUB_FUNCTION_SUPPORT}			
Description	Indicates whether the respective sub-function is supported. TRUE = sub-function supported. FALSE = sub-function not supported.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	BooleanParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD			
	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module			



R3 1	Rev	0001
110.1	110	0001

SWS Item				
Name	DcmDspDTCInfoSecLevelRef {DCM_SIDTAB_SEC_LEVEL_ROW}			
Description	Link to the Security Access Levels needed for execution of the DcmDspReadDTCRow. Please refer to the ISO 14229-1, ISO 15031-5 and "Verification of the Security Access levels". Please note, that it shall be provided to configure several DcmDsdSidTabSecLevelRef.			
Multiplicity	1*			
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSec	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

No Included Containers	
------------------------	--

10.2.34 DcmDspRequestControl

SWS Item	Dcm637:
Container Name	DcmDspRequestControl
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the "Request control of on-board system, test or component" service (Service \$08). The name of this container is the name of the port through which the DCM has access to a RequestControlServices interface.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	
Name	DcmDspRequestControlInBufferSize
Description	

Multiplicity	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef		
Range	0 255		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item				
Name	DcmDspRequestControlOutBufferSize			
Description				
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value	-			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm656:	
Name	DcmDspRequestControlTestId	
Description	Test Id for Service \$08	
Multiplicity	1	
Туре	IntegerParamDef	
Range	0 255	

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time		VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

No Included Containers	
------------------------	--

10.2.35 DcmDspRoutine

SWS Item	Dcm640 :
Container Name	DcmDspRoutine
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Routines
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm665 :	Dcm665:		
Name	DcmDspRequestResultsF	DcmDspRequestResultsRoutineFnc		
Description	-	Function name for request to application the results of a routine. (Routine_RequestResults-function)		
Multiplicity	01	01		
Туре	FunctionNameDef	FunctionNameDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm641:
Name	DcmDspRoutineIdentifier

Description	2 bytes Identifier of the RID		
Multiplicity	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef		
Range) 65535		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item				
Name	DcmDspRoutineUsePort	DcmDspRoutineUsePort		
Description	If this is true, the DCM uses a port (whose name is the name of the container) to access the interface RoutineServices. In that case, the configuration must not provide function names in DcmDspStartRoutineFnc, DcmDspStopRoutineFnc or DcmDspRequestResultsRoutineFnc. If this is false, the DCM expects to find the names of the functions to be used in DcmDspStartRoutineFnc, DcmDspStopRoutineFnc or DcmDspRequestResultsRoutineFnc.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	BooleanParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm664:
Name	DcmDspStartRoutineFnc
Description	Function name for request to application to start a routine.

	(Routine_Start-function)		
Multiplicity	01		
Туре	FunctionNameDef		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time		
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	Dcm665:			
Name	DcmDspStopRoutineFnc			
Description	Function name for request to application to stop a routine. (Routine_Stop-function)			
Multiplicity	01	J1		
Туре	FunctionNameDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X All Variants			
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm642 :	Dcm642:		
Name	DcmDspRoutineInfoRef	DcmDspRoutineInfoRef		
Description	Reference to DcmDspRouroutine.	Reference to DcmDspRoutineInfo containing information on this outine.		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspRou	Reference to DcmDspRoutineInfo		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	

	Post-build time	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU	

To Included Containers

10.2.36 DcmDspRoutineInfo

SWS Item	Dcm643:
Container Name	DcmDspRoutineInfo
II Jescription	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Routine's Info.
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers				
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency		
DcmDspRoutineAuthorizatio n		This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the Routine Authorization.		
DcmDspRoutineRequestRes	. () .	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of Routine Result		
DcmDspRoutineStop	01	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of Routine Stop		
DcmDspStartRoutine	1	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of Routine Start.		

10.2.37 DcmDspRoutineAuthorization

SWS Item	Dcm644 :
Container Name	DcmDspRoutineAuthorization
II Jescrintion	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for the Routine Authorization.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm648 :	Dcm648 :		
Name	DcmDspRoutineSecurity	DcmDspRoutineSecurityLevelRef		
Description	Reference to DcmDspSe control this RID.	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow Security levels allowed to control this RID.		
Multiplicity	1*	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspSe	Reference to DcmDspSecurityRow		
ConfigurationClass	1		VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	Dcm649 :	Dcm649 :		
Name	DcmDspRoutineSession	DcmDspRoutineSessionRef		
Description	Reference to DcmDspS RID.	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow Sessions allowed to control this RID.		
Multiplicity	1*	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDspS	Reference to DcmDspSessionRow		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

10.2.38 DcmDspRoutineRequestRes

SWS Item	Dcm646 :
Container Name	DcmDspRoutineRequestRes

Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of Routine Result
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm652 :	Dcm652:		
Name	DcmDspReqResRtnCtrlO	DcmDspReqResRtnCtrlOptRecSize		
Description	Size of optional record in	Size of optional record in the RequestResult response		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef		
Range	0 255			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

No Included Containers

10.2.39 DcmDspRoutineStop

SWS Item	Dcm645:
Container Name	DcmDspRoutineStop
II Jescrinfion	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of Routine Stop
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm650 :
Name	DcmDspStopRoutineCtrlOptRecSize
Description	Size of optional record in the Stop request

Multiplicity	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef		
Range	0 255		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time		VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	Dcm651:		
Name	DcmDspStopRoutineStsOptRecSize		
Description	Size of optional record in the Stop response		
Multiplicity	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef		
Range	0 255		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

No Included Containers		
------------------------	--	--

10.2.40 DcmDspStartRoutine

SWS Item	Dcm647 :
Container Name	DcmDspStartRoutine

II Jescription	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of Routine Start.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm654 :	Dcm654 :			
Name	DcmDspStartRoutineCtrl	DcmDspStartRoutineCtrlOptRecSize {Dcm655}			
Description	Size of optional record in	Size of optional record in the Routine Start request			
Multiplicity	1				
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255	0 255			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU	•			

SWS Item	Dcm655:			
Name	DcmDspStartRoutineStsOptRecSize			
Description	Size of optional record in the Routine Start response			
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255			
Default value	-			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			



No Included Containers

10.2.41 DcmDspSecurity

SWS Item	Dcm073:
Container Name	DcmDspSecurity{DCM_SEC_LEVEL_TABLE}
Description	This container contains the configuration (DSP parameter) for security level configuration (per security level) Description This container contains Rows of DcmDspSecurityRow
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers				
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency		
DcmDspSecurityRow		Definition of a single Row of configuration for security level onfiguration (per security level) The name of this container is the name of the port through which the DCM will require a PortInterface of type SecurityAccess_ <level></level>		

10.2.42 DcmDspSecurityRow

SWS Item	Dcm073:
Container Name	DcmDspSecurityRow{DCM_SEC_LEVEL_TABLE_ROW}
Description	Definition of a single Row of configuration for security level onfiguration (per security level) The name of this container is the name of the port through which the DCM will require a PortInterface of type SecurityAccess_ <level></level>
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	
Name	DcmDspSecurityADRSize
Description	Size of the AccessDataRecord used in GetSeed

ΔU	TOSAR
----	-------

Multiplicity	01		
Туре	IntegerParamDef		
Range	1 255		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module		

SWS Item	Dcm073:				
Name	DcmDspSecurityDelayTime {DCM_SEC_DELAY_INV_KEY}				
Description	Delay time after failed security access (in ms). This is started a DcmDspSecurityNumAttDelay number of failed security access				
	parameter is defined a tools must convert this	The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.			
	min: A negative value	min: A negative value is not allowed.			
	upperMultiplicity: Exactly one delay time must be specified per security levbel configuration.				
	lowerMultiplicity: Exactly one delay time must be specified per security levbel configuration.				
	origin: Standard AUTOSAR configuration parameter.				
Multiplicity	1				
Туре	FloatParamDef				
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module				



SWS Item					
Name	DcmDspSecurityDelayTi	DcmDspSecurityDelayTimeOnBoot			
Description	Start delay timer on power	er on (in ms)		
	The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.				
	min: A negative value is	not all	lowed.		
	upperMultiplicity: Exactly one delay time must be specified per security level configuration.				
	lowerMultiplicity: Exactly one delay time must be specified per security level configuration.				
Multiplicity	1				
Туре	FloatParamDef	FloatParamDef			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module	scope: Module			

SWS Item	Dcm073:		
Name	DcmDspSecurityKeySize {DCM_SEC_NUM_KEY}		
Description	size of the security key (in Bytes).		
Multiplicity	[
Туре	IntegerParamDef		
Range	1 255		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME

	Post-build time	
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module	

SWS Item	Dcm073 :			
Name	DcmDspSecurityLevel {	DcmDspSecurityLevel {DCM_SEC_LEVEL, DCM_SEC_NAME}		
Description	hex value of Security lev	el		
	0 is the highest security 1	0 is the highest security level.		
		0x00, 0x01,0x030x3F: configuration dependent - Conversion formula to calculate SecurityLevel out of tester requested		
		SecurityAccessType parameter: SecurityLevel = (SecurityAccessType + 1) / 2		
	Type: Dcm_SecLevelTy	Type: Dcm_SecLevelType		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef (Symbo	IntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	0 63	0 63		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module			

SWS Item	Dcm073 :	
Name	DcmDspSecurityNumAttDelay {DCM_SEC_NUM_MAX_ATT_DELAY}	
1	Number of failed security accesses after which the delay time is activated	
Multiplicity	1	
Туре	IntegerParamDef	
Range	1 255	
Default value		



ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time		VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	1	
	scope: Module dependency: DcmDspSecurityNumAttLock, DcmDspSecurityDelayTime		

SWS Item	Dcm073 :	Dcm073:		
Name		DcmDspSecurityNumAttLock {DCM_SEC_NUM_MAX_ATT_LOCK}		
Description		Number of failed security accesses after which security access is locked. 0 indicates that the security access will be left untouched and the ECU never locks.		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef		
Range	0 255	0 255		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDspSecurityNumAttDelay			

SWS Item	Dcm073 :	
Name	DcmDspSecuritySeedSize {DCM_SEC_NUM_SEED}	
Description	size of the security seed (in Bytes).	
Multiplicity	1	
Туре	IntegerParamDef	
Range	1 255	
Default value		

ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time		VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module		

No Included Containers

10.2.43 DcmDspSession

SWS Item	Dcm072:
Container Name	DcmDspSession{DCM_SESSION_LEVEL_TABLE}
Description	This container contains the configuration (DSP parameter) session control configuration (per session control) This container contains Rows of DcmDspSessionRow
Configuration Parameters	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency
DcmDspSessionRow		Definition of a single Row of session control configuration (per session control)

10.2.44 DcmDspSessionRow

SWS Item	Dcm072:
Container Name	DcmDspSessionRow{DCM_SESSION_LEVEL_TABLE_ROW}
II Jescrinfion	Definition of a single Row of session control configuration (per session control)
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm072:



Name		DcmDspSessionLevel {DCM_SESSION_LEVEL, DCM_SESSION_NAME}		
Description	hex value of the Session Name of the Session	hex value of the Session control. The symbolicName represents the Name of the Session		
	0x02 PROGRAMMING EXTENDED_DIAGNO SAFETY_SYSTEM_DI < configuration dependent parameter DiagnosticSe	SWS defines the Dcm_SesCtrlType: 0x01 DEFAULT_SESSION 0x02 PROGRAMMING_SESSION 0x03 EXTENDED_DIAGNOSTIC_SESSION 0x04 SAFETY_SYSTEM_DIAGNOSTIC_SESSION 0x050x7F <configuration "diagnosticsessiontype"="" (according="" dependent="" diagnosticsessioncontrol="" parameter="" request=""> 0x800xFE Reserved by Document 0xFF ALL_SESSION_LEVEL</configuration>		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	IntegerParamDef (Symb	IntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	0 255	0 255		
Default value		,		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module			

SWS Item	Dcm072:		
Name	DcmDspSessionP2ServerMax {DCM_SESSION_P2SERVER_MAX}		
	This is the session value for P2ServerMax in milliseconds (per Session Control). This is defined in the AUTOSAR SWS for DCM as a uint16. The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for		
	the use in the software implementation of DCM.		
Multiplicity	1		
Туре	FloatParamDef		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE,		

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

			VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module		

SWS Item	Dcm072 :			
Name		DcmDspSessionP2StarServerMax {DCM_SESSION_P2STRSERVER_MAX}		
Description		This is the session value for P2*ServerMax in milliseconds (per Session Control). This is defined in the AUTOSAR SWS for DCM as a uint16.		
	parameter is defined as a tools must convert this flo	The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	FloatParamDef	FloatParamDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: Module	1		

No Included Containers

10.2.45 DcmDspTestResultByObdmid

SWS Item	Dcm682:
Container Name	DcmDspTestResultByObdmid
II Jeccrinfion	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the "Request on-board monitoring test results" service (Service \$06).

Configuration Parameters

Included Containers			
Container Name	Multiplicit y	Scope / Dependency	
DcmDspTestResultObdmidTi d		This container contains the configuration (parameters) of a OBDMID and the assigend TIDs for for the "Request on-board monitoring test results" service (Service \$06).	
DcmDspTestResultTid	· ·	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of a single TID for the "Request onboard monitoring test results" service (Service \$06). The name of this container is the R-Port through which the DCM requires a PortInterface DtrServices.	

10.2.46 DcmDspTestResultObdmidTid

SWS Item	Dcm683:
Container Name	DcmDspTestResultObdmidTid
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of a OBDMID and the assigend TIDs for for the "Request on-board monitoring test results" service (Service \$06).
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm684:			
Name	DcmDspTestResultObdm	DcmDspTestResultObdmid		
Description	OBDMID for Service \$06	OBDMID for Service \$06		
Multiplicity	1	I		
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef		
Range	0 255			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	

	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	Dcm685 :			
Name	DcmDspTestResultOb	DcmDspTestResultObdmidTidRef		
Description	upperMultiplicity / low	Link to reported TIDs of this OBDMID upperMultiplicity / lowerMultiplicity:: At least one TID must be reported for an OBDMID		
Multiplicity	1*	1*		
Туре	Reference to DcmDsp7	Reference to DcmDspTestResultTid		
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	Pre-compile time X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE		
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time	L	VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmDslProtocolRxPduRef, DcmDslBuffer.DcmDslBufferID			

No Included Containers

10.2.47 DcmDspTestResultTid

SWS Item	Dcm634 :
Container Name	DcmDspTestResultTid
Description	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of a single TID for the "Request on-board monitoring test results" service (Service \$06). The name of this container is the R-Port through which the DCM requires a PortInterface DtrServices.
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	Dcm635:
Name	DcmDspTestResultTestId

Description	Test Id for Service \$06					
Multiplicity	1	1				
Туре	IntegerParamDef					
Range	0 255					
Default value						
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time		VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD			
	Link time		VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time					
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU					

SWS Item	Dcm686:				
Name	DcmDspTestResultUaSid				
Description	Unit And Scaling ID for S	ervice	e \$06		
Multiplicity	1				
Туре	IntegerParamDef				
Range	0 255				
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME				
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU				

No Included Containers			
------------------------	--	--	--

10.2.48 DcmDspVehInfo

SWS Item Dcm630:	
------------------	--

Container Name	DcmDspVehInfo			
	This container contains the configuration (parameters) of the "Request vehicle information service" (service \$09).			
Configuration Parameters				

SWS Item	Dcm633 :	Dcm633:				
Name	DcmDspGetVehInfoType	Fnc				
Description	Function name for reading function)	Function name for reading the associated INFOTYPE. (GetInfotype-function)				
Multiplicity	1	1				
Туре	FunctionNameDef	FunctionNameDef				
Default value						
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants			
	Link time	Link time				
	Post-build time	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU	,				

SWS Item	Dcm631 :					
Name	DcmDspVehInfoInfoType	:				
Description	INFOTYPE for Service \$0)9				
Multiplicity	1	1				
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef				
Range	0 255					
Default value						
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD			
	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME					
	Post-build time					
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU					

SWS Item	Dcm632 :	Dem632:			
Name	DcmDspVehInfoSize				
Description	Length of data of associate	ed IN	ГОТУРЕ.		
Multiplicity	1				
Туре	IntegerParamDef	IntegerParamDef			
Range	0 255	0 255			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
	Link time	Link time X VARIANT-LINK-TIME			
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU				

SWS Item						
Name	DcmDspVehInfoUsePort					
Description	When this is true, the DCM uses a port (whose name is the name of the DcmDspVehInfo. In that case, the DcmDspGetVehInfoTypeFnc must be an empty string as the RTE APIs are used. When this is false, the DCM calls the funtion defined in DcmDspGetVehInfoTypeFnc.					
Multiplicity	1	1				
Туре	BooleanParamDef					
Default value						
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X All Variants					
	Link time					
	Post-build time					
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU					

N	0	Inc.	lud	led	Containers
---	---	------	-----	-----	------------

V3.1.1 R3.1 Rev 0001

10.2.49 DcmGeneral

SWS Item	DCM075, DCM076:
Container Name	DcmGeneral{COMPONENT_WIDE_PARAMETERS}
II Jeserintion	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Component wide parameters
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	DCM075, DCM076 :				
Name	DcmDevErrorDetect {DC	M_D	EV_ERROR_DETECT}		
Description	Preprocessor switch to enable or disable the Development Error Detection (DET) mechanism.				
Multiplicity	1	1			
Туре	BooleanParamDef	BooleanParamDef			
Default value					
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants		
	Link time				
	Post-build time				
Scope / Dependency	scope: module				

SWS Item	DCM075, DCM076:			
Name	DcmRequestIndicationEnabled			
Description	Allows to enable or disable the requested indication mechanism.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	BooleanParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time X All Variants			
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			



\Box	4	D	\sim	~ 4
K.3.	1	Rev	w	OΤ

SWS Item	Dcm600 :	Dcm600:		
Name	DcmRespondAllRequest	DcmRespondAllRequest		
Description	contains a service ID which	If set to FALSE the DCM will not respond to diagnostic request that contains a service ID which is in the range from 0x40 to 0x7F or in the range from 0xC0 to 0xFF (Response IDs).		
Multiplicity	1	1		
Туре	BooleanParamDef	BooleanParamDef		
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants	
	Link time			
	Post-build time			
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU			

SWS Item	DCM075, DCM076 :			
Name	DcmTaskTime {DCM_TASK_TIME}			
Description	Please note: This configur	Allow to configure the time for the periodic cyclic task (in ms). Please note: This configuration value shall be equal to the value in the ScheduleManager module.		
	The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as float value in seconds. DCM configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of DCM.			
	min: A negative value is not allowed.			
	upperMultiplicity: Exactly one TaskTime must be specified per configuration. lowerMultiplicity: Exactly one TaskTime must be specified per configuration.			
Multiplicity	1			
Туре	FloatParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	

	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: module		

SWS Item	DCM075, DCM076 :		
Name	DcmVersionInfoApi {DCM_VERSION_INFO_API}		
Description	Preprocessor switch to enable or disable the output Version info of the functionality.		
Multiplicity	1		
Туре	BooleanParamDef		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time		
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: module		

No Included Containers	
------------------------	--

10.2.50 DcmPageBufferCfg

SWS Item	DCM068:
Container Name	DcmPageBufferCfg{PAGE_BUFFER_CFG}
II Jescrintion	This container contains the configuration (parameters) for Page Buffer handling
Configuration Parameters	

SWS Item	DCM068:
Name	DcmPagedBufferEnabled {DCM_PAGEDBUFFER_ENABLED}
Description	Allow to enable or disable the Page buffer mechanism.
	true = Page buffer handling enabled false = Page Buffer handling

	disabled		
Multiplicity	1		
Туре	BooleanParamDef		
Default value			
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time		
	Post-build time		
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

SWS Item	DCM068:			
Name	DcmPagedBufferTimeout {DCM_PAGEDBUFFER_TIMEOUT}			
Description	Allow to configure the Timeout (in ms) towards the application for filling the next page. This parameter is only relevant if the Page Buffer handling is enabled. (DcmPagedBufferEnabled = TRUE)		meter is only relevant if the Page	
	Defined in the DCM SWS in milliseconds.	s as u	int16, this parameter contains a value	
	The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as float value in seconds. DCM configuratio tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format the use in the software implementation of DCM.		lue in seconds. DCM configuration lue to the appropriate value format for	
	min: A negative value is r	ot all	owed.	
	upperMultiplicity: Exactly one Timeout must be specified per configuration. lowerMultiplicity: Exactly one Timeout must be specified per configuration.			
Multiplicity	01			
Туре	FloatParamDef			
Default value				
ConfigurationClass	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME	
	Post-build time			



▲ LIT Specification of Diagnostic Communication Manager

V3.1.1

R3.1 Rev 0001

Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU dependency: DcmPagedBufferEnabled
--------------------	---

No Included Containers



10.3 Protocol Configuration Example

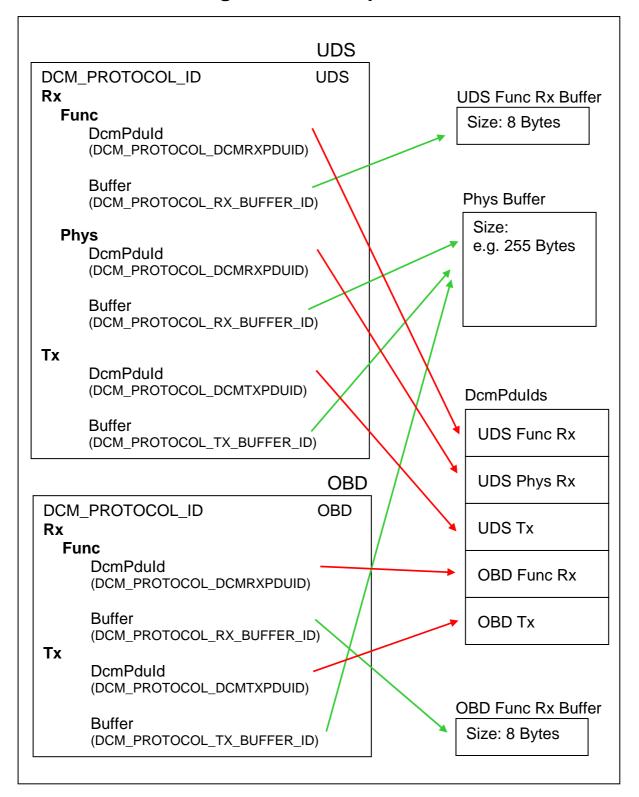


Figure 51 Examples of protocol configuration with focus on buffer / DcmPduld settings

Above example shows protocol configuration at the use cases examples OBD and UDS (used for customer enhanced diagnosis). It is assumed that for UDS

communication, there are functional and physical requests. There will be separate DcmPduRxIds for functional and physical reception.

Concerning buffer configuration it is proposed to use a separate buffer for the functional requests. This in correspondence to support the keep alive logic with functional addressed TesterPresent commands.

It is also proposed to use a separate receive buffer for the OBD commands. This in reference to support the protocol switch functionality.

It is allowed to share for both protocols the transmit buffer.

Please note:

The DcmDslProtocolRx has two possible configurations:

- functional
- physical

The physical shall have a 1:1 (or 1:0) dependency to the DcmDslMainConnection. (which means: **DcmDsIProtocolRxPduRef** in combination DCM_PROTOCOL_RX_ADDR_TYP = physical can exist only once per "Module") The functional shall have a 1:n dependency to the DcmDslMainConnection. (which means: **DcmDsIProtocolRxPduRef** in combination DCM PROTOCOL_RX_ADDR_TYP = functional can exist several times per "Module")

The DcmDslProtocolTx shall exist only once per "Module"

10.4 Published Information

Published information contains data defined by the implementer of the software module that does not change when the module is adapted (i.e. configured) to the actual hardware/software environment. It thus contains version and manufacturer information.

The standard common published information like

- vendorld (<Module>_VENDOR_ID),
- moduleId (<Module> MODULE ID),
- arMajorVersion (<Module> AR MAJOR VERSION),
- arMinorVersion (<Module>_ AR_MINOR_VERSION),
- arPatchVersion (<Module> AR PATCH VERSION),
- swMajorVersion (<Module>_SW_MAJOR_VERSION),
- swMinorVersion (<Module>_ SW_MINOR_VERSION),
- swPatchVersion (<Module>_ SW_PATCH VERSION).
- vendorApiInfix (<Module>_VENDOR_API_INFIX)

is provided in the BSW Module Description Template.



11 Changes to Release 1

11.1 Deleted SWS Items

SWS Item	Rationale	
Not traced	Not traced	

11.2 Replaced SWS Items

SWS Item	replaced by SWS Item	Rationale	
Not traced	Not traced	Not traced	

11.3 Changed SWS Items

SWS Item	Rationale	
Not traced	Not traced	

11.4 Added SWS Items

SWS Item	Rationale	
DCM047	Error types definition	
DCM048	Api parameter check	
DCM049	Development error notification	
DCM050	Definition of Development Error Tracer	
DCM051	Api definition for Development Error Tracer	
DCM052	Module Id definition	



12 Changes to Release 2.1

12.1 Deleted SWS Items

SWS Item	Rationale
Dcm002	Removed
Dcm006	Removed
Dcm009	Removed
Dcm010	Empty (no requirement described)
Dcm011	ID removed from standard introductory text
Dcm013	Removed
Dcm014	Removed
Dcm016	Empty (no requirement described)
Dcm017	Empty (no requirement described)
Dcm019	Removed
Dcm021	Empty (no requirement described)
Dcm025	Removed
Dcm026	Removed
Dcm029	Removed
Dcm045	
Dcm046	
Dcm047	Empty (a meta-requirement was described, not a module requirement)
Dcm050	Empty (no requirement described)
Dcm051	
Dcm056	
Dcm057	Empty (a meta-requirement was described, not a module requirement)
Dcm058	Empty (a meta-requirement was described, not a module requirement)
Dcm059	Requirement ID of meta-requirement removed
Dcm060	Requirement ID of meta-requirement removed
Dcm061	Requirement ID of meta-requirement removed
Dcm062	Requirement ID of meta-requirement removed
Dcm063	Empty (no requirement described)
Dcm064	Empty (no requirement described), in the requirements tracing list it was
DC111004	replaced by a link to requirement Dcm075
Dcm067	Requirement ID removed from explanation (chapter overview)
Dcm076	There were two IDs – now only one is left over (Dcm075)
Dcm082	Empty (no requirement described)
Dcm083	Empty (no requirement described)
Dcm086	ID of an external requirement deleted
Dcm088	ID of an external requirement deleted
Dcm089	ID of an external requirement deleted
Dcm090	ID of an external requirement deleted
Dcm091	ID of an external requirement deleted



12.2 Replaced SWS Items

Note: the following section is not complete as not all changes to requirements were traced.

SWS Item of Release 1	replaced by SWS Item	Rationale
Dcm073	Dcm105	ID Dcm073 was used twice in chapter 10.
DCM075, DCM076	DCM075	There is no need for two IDs for one container (DcmGeneral{COMPONENT_WIDE_PARAMETER S}).

12.3 Changed SWS Items

Note: the following section is not complete as not all changes to requirements were traced.

SWS Item	Rationale	
Dcm003	Ids separated and given to the two included requirements.	
Dcm004	Requirement Id used for the first requirement, 2nd requirement separated and given new Id Dcm292.	
Dcm005	Requirement and explanation separated.	
Dcm007	Requirement and explanation separated.	
Dcm008	Requirement and explanation separated.	
Dcm015	Ids separated and given to the two included requirements.	
Dcm018, Dcm019	Moved	
Dcm020	Requirement and explanation separated.	
Dcm022	Requirement and explanation separated.	
Dcm024	Rationale and requirement separated.	
Dcm033	Requirement and explanation separated.	
Dcm035	Requirement and explanation separated.	

12.4 Added SWS Items

SWS Item	Rationale
Dcm107	Identified requirement (in chapter 5)
Dcm108	Identified requirement (in chapter 5)
Dcm109	Identified requirement (in chapter 5)
Dcm110	Identified requirement (in chapter 5)
Dcm111	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm112	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm113	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm114	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm115	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm117	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm118	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm119	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm120	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)



R3.1	Dov	0001	
KO. I	Rev	UUU I	

D 404	
Dcm121	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm122	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm123	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm125	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm126	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm127	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm128	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm129	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm131	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm132	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm133	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm134	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm135	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm136	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm137	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm138	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm139	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm140	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm141	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm142	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm143	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm144	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm145	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm146	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm147	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm148	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm149	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm150	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm151	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm152	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm153	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm154	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm155	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm156	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm157	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm159	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm160	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm161	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm162	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm163	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm164	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm165	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm166	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm167	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm168	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm169	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm170	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm171	Identified requirement (in chapter 10)
Dcm172	Identified requirement (in chapter 10)
Dcm173	Identified requirement (in chapter 10)
Dcm178	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm192	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
DOIII132	Lidentified requirement (in Grapter 1)



R3.1	Rev	0001
------	-----	------

Dcm195 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm196 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm197 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm198 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm199 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm199 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm200 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm201 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm202 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm203 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm211 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm211 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm212 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm219 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm226 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm227 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm234 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm242 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified req	Dcm193	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm196 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm197 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm198 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm199 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm200 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm201 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm202 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm203 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm205 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm206 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm217 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm226 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm227 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm234 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm239 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm2424 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified re		·
Dom197 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom198 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom200 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom200 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom201 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom202 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom203 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom205 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom206 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom217 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom217 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom226 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom227 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom239 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom234 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom242 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom253 Identified req		
Dom198 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom199 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom200 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom201 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom202 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom203 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom217 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom226 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom227 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom234 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom239 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom242 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dom256 Identified req		i i i
Dcm200 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm201 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm202 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm203 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm211 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm211 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm212 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm226 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm227 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm239 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm242 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified req		
Dcm200 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm201 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm202 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm203 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm217 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm226 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm227 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm239 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm234 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm242 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified req		
Dcm201 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm202 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		i i i
Dcm203 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm211 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm217 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm226 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm227 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm242 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm261 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified req		
Dcm204 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		i i i
Dcm211 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm217 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in		
Dcm217 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm226 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm227 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm230 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm242 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		·
Dcm218 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm221 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm222 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm226 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm227 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm233 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm218	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm223 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm221	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm224 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm222	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm225 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm223	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm228 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm224	
Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm225	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm229 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm231 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm228	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm261 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm262 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm263 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm264 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm265 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm266 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm267 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm268 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm229	
Dcm232 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm261 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm262 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm263 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm264 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm265 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm266 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm267 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm268 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm231	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm235 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)	Dcm232	
Dcm236 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm261 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm262 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm263 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm264 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm265 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm266 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm267 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm268 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		·
Dcm237 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm261 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm262 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm263 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm264 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm265 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm266 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm267 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm238 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm240 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm241 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		·
Dcm243 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Dcm244 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		·
Dcm245 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm246 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		·
Dcm247 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm249 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm248 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm250 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm251 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm252 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm253 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm254 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm255 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm256 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm257 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm258 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm259 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Dcm260 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm269 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm271 Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm172 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		
Dcm274 Identified requirement (in chapter 7)		1 1 /
	Dcm274	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)

Dcm275	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm278	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm279	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm280	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm284	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm286	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm287	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm289	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm293	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm295	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm296	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm297	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm298	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm299	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm300	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm302	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm304	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm307	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm308	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm311	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm313	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm321	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm323	Identified requirement (in chapter 7) Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm324	
Dcm325	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm330	Identified requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm333	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm334 Dcm335	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm336	Standard requirement (in chapter 8) Standard requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm337	Standard requirement (in chapter 6) Standard requirement for configuration (in chapter 8)
Dcm338	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm339	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm340	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm342	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm343	Identified requirement for caveats (in chapter 8)
Dcm344	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm345	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm346	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm347	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm348	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm349	· · · ·
	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm350	Identified requirement for caveats (in chapter 8)
Dcm351	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm352	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm353	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm354	Identified requirement for caveats (in chapter 8)
Dcm356	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm358	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm360	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)
Dcm362	Identified requirement (in chapter 8)

△ LIT ② SAR Specification of Diagnostic Communication Manager

V3.1.1

Dcm363	Identified requirement for caveats (in chapter 8)
Dcm364	Identified standard requirement (in chapter 7)
Dcm367	New requirements
Dcm371-Dcm424	New requirements
Dcm427-Dcm433	New requirements
Dcm435-Dcm445	New requirements
Dcm459-Dcm473	New requirements
Dcm600-	Reserved for requirements in the configuration model